

# UK Household Longitudinal Study

## Mainstage Questionnaire

### Wave 11, v06

Web Login .....	1
Household Grid .....	4
Grid Variables.....	68
Household Questionnaire .....	83
Individual Questionnaire.....	118
Individual Interview Introduction .....	118
Covid19 .....	123
Demographics .....	129
Device Use and Online Activity .....	146
Initial Conditions .....	154
Own First Job.....	176
Educational Aspirations .....	178
Young Adults .....	182
Family Background.....	195
Ethnicity and National Identity .....	200
Ethnic Identity Sub-sample .....	206
Religion .....	235
Harassment .....	240
Disability.....	250
Broad Discrimination .....	252
Health Conditions .....	254
Health Service Use .....	260
Smoking.....	262
Nutrition.....	265
Exercise .....	268
Social Care.....	276
Caring .....	321
Partnership History .....	326
Fertility History .....	331
Annual Event History .....	335
HE Consent.....	453
Current Employment .....	459
Employees.....	468
Employer Link .....	487
Self-Employment.....	490
Job Satisfaction .....	508
Physical Work .....	509
NEST Consent .....	510
Non-Employment.....	512
Mothers Return to Work .....	520
Second Jobs.....	523
Gig Economy .....	526
Childcare .....	530
Family Networks .....	538
Parents and Children.....	557
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	572

Pension Drawdown .....	583
Household Finances .....	585
Child Maintenance .....	589
Retirement Planning .....	629
CASI Start .....	640
Self-Completion General Election .....	642
Self-Completion SF12 .....	649
Self-Completion GHQ.....	655
Self-Completion Satisfaction.....	660
Self-Completion Loneliness.....	662
Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c .....	664
Self-Completion Partner .....	666
Self-Completion Young Adults .....	672
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships .....	687
Self-Completion Child Development .....	692
Self-Completion Parenting Styles .....	727
Self-Completion Identity.....	742
Self-Completion Social Support .....	746
CASI End .....	764
Positive and Negative Events.....	765
HMRC Consents .....	765
Respondent Contact Details .....	768
Stable Contact.....	775
End of Interview.....	780
Interviewer Observations .....	783
Proxy Questionnaire .....	790

## Main11. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 11

### Version

06 (Tue Apr 27 13:11:23 2021) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Module Weblogin\_w11. Web Login module

### Version

02 (Fri Sep 6 10:51:04 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Weblogin\_w11

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 824 person

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

### Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

## Weblogin\_w11. Chkwebdobd. Check Respondent day of birth web

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

### Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person. What is your date of birth?

### Question Box Label

Day

### Use

Ask ChkWebDOBD

### Modules

Module Weblogin\_w11. Web Login module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

## Weblogin\_w11. Chkwebdobm. Check Respondent month of birth web

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

### Question Box Label

Month

### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December

**Use**

Ask ChkWebDOBM

**Modules**Module Weblogin\_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

## Weblogin\_w11. Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Use**

Ask ChkWebDOBY

**Modules**Module Weblogin\_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16****Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

**If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff\_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff\_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff\_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records**

## Weblogin\_w11. Dobnomatch. *date of birth does not match records*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The date of birth you have entered does not match the one we hold in our records. Please contact our helpdesk on <[helpdesk number]> to give us your correct date of birth if you would like to continue to take part online. Alternatively, if you would prefer, an interviewer will call on you to give you the chance to take part.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask DOBNOMATCH

**Modules**Module Weblogin\_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff\_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff\_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff\_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

**If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16**



## Weblogin\_w11. Webdobu16. Respondent aged under 16

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

### Text

Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

### Use

Ask WebDOBU16

### Modules

Module Weblogin\_w11. *Web Login module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //If mode is web  
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) //Respondent aged under 16

## Weblogin\_w11. Chkrespweb. Confirm respondent's details web

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Option 3 should NOT be shown on-screen, this is for data return and scripting purposes only.

### Text

Can we just check, you are [NAME SURNAME] and you are [SEX]?

### Options

1	Yes, both correct	Yes, both correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

### Use

```
If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else If (ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else If (ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birtdy) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Weblogin\_w11. *Web Login module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //If mode is web

If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

### Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

## Weblogin\_w11. Chkwebname. Check respondent's first name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

**Use**

Ask CHKWEBNAME

**Modules**

Module Weblogin\_w11. *Web Login module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web  
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

**Weblogin\_w11. Chkwebsname. Check respondent's surname**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is your correct surname, or family name?

**Use**

Ask CHKWEBSNAME

**Modules**

Module Weblogin\_w11. *Web Login module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web  
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

**Weblogin\_w11. Chkwebsex. Check Respondent sex web**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And are you male or female?

**Options**

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

**Use**

Ask ChkWebSex

**Modules**

Module Weblogin\_w11. *Web Login module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web  
And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**Version**

02 (Tue May 5 11:45:03 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Hhgrid\_w11

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 718 hhold**

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Hglieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HgLIeng proceed to do HH grid in English.

### Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;  
 Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Hglitrans.** *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLItrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

### Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

### Options

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

### Use

Ask HgLITrans

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

**Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh**

### Text

Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Soft Check: If (*HgLITrans* = 97) // *Language is Other***

#### Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Pergrid.** *Who answers HH grid questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

#### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

#### Options

0	New person not recorded in list below						New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 1
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 2
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 3
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 4
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 16

#### Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;
```

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) & (*PERGRID* = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions**

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Pname.** *Forename new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Text

What is your first, or given, name?

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask PNAME

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
```

Hhgrid\_w11.Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your surname, or family name?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
```

Hhgrid\_w11.Ptitle. Title new person grid respondent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
```

If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid\_w11.Ptitlex. Other title new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

**Text**

What title do you use?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TITLE

**Use**

Ask PTITLEX

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used
```

If (Admin.HHHold = 1) // if household number 1

## Hhgrid\_w11. Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff\_all\_moved = 1 | ff\_suspsplit = 1 | ff\_all\_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff\_address1]

[ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3]

[ff\_address4], [ff\_address5]

[ff\_postcode]

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

To get a better measure of short-term changes in our lives, we have started a monthly Coronavirus Study, which goes into more depth about the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on our lives, and you may have received an invitation to take part in this study as well.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff\_all\_moved = 1 | ff\_suspsplit = 1 | ff\_all\_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff\_address1]

[ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3]

[ff\_address4], [ff\_address5]

[ff\_postcode]

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (Admin.HHHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If (Admin.HHHold = 1) // if household number 1
```

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Origadd.** *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

### Options

1	Original address	Original address
2	Not at original address	Not at original address

### Use

```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**If (Ff\_hhsize > 1 & (Ff\_absent <> 2 & Ff\_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.**

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Coreswho.** *Confirm co-residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff\_absent = 1 & ff\_absent = 3 & ff\_pris = 0 in this list.

### Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

### Options

1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 1
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 2
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 3
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 4
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 16
96	No longer live with any of these people						No longer live with any of these people

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CORESWHO

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_hhsize* > 1 & (*Ff\_absent* <> 2 & *Ff\_pris* <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

If (*Any Ff\_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Loop foreach [*ff\_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1] // University Loop

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Absun.** Confirm absent at university

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Last time, [*ff\_forname*] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [*ff\_forname*] still living in university halls of residence?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Help

\* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ABSUN

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach [*ff\_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1] // University Loop

### Universe

If (*any Ff\_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

If (*ABSUN* = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Unihome.** Confirm main residence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does [*ff\_forname*] live with you as their main residence?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
---	-----	-----



2	No	No
---	----	----

**Help**

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Use**

Ask UNIHOME

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University
```

**END LOOP**

**If (Any Ff\_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household**

**Loop foreach [ff\_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop**

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Abspris.** *Still in prison*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Last time [ff\_forname] was in prison. Is [ff\_forname] still in prison?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask ABSPRIS

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
```

**If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison**

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Prishome.** *Confirm main residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does [ff\_forname] live with you as their main residence?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Use**

Ask PRISHOME

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [ff\_pris = 1 &amp; ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_pris = 1 &amp; ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

And If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

**END LOOP****Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP****Development Note**  
**RECORD START 718 hhold****Hhgrid\_w11. Mores.** *More people resident*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

**Text**

[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 &amp; CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 &amp; CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[ff\_forname] [ff\_surname] [ff\_sex] [ff\_birthd] [ff\_birthm] [ff\_birthy]

[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

 {PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96} ]>
**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;

Else: Ask;

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 717 hhgrid**

If (*MORES = 1*) // If more people resident

**Display Note**  
SCREEN START.

**Hhgrid\_w11.Name.** *Name/identifier for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (*PERGRID = 0*) Compute NAME = PNAME ;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [*MORE <> 1*] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (*MORES = 1*) // If more people resident

**Hhgrid\_w11.Sname.** *Surname for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What is [*NAME*]'s surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER SURNAME.

If [*NAME*]'S SURNAME IS '[*FF\_SURNAME*]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (*PERGRID = 0*) Compute SNAME = PSNAME ;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [*MORE <> 1*] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more

*Joiners in the household*

**Universe**

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Hhgrid\_w11. **Title.** *Title for household member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What title does [NAME] use?

**Options**

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid\_w11. **Titlex.** *Other title for household member*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**

What title does [NAME] use?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TITLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Please type in the other title used.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more

*Joiners in the household*

### Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident  
And If (*TITLE* = 6) // If other title is used

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Ynew.** *New joiner reason*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

### Options

1	New baby	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation	Shared accommodation
97	Other	Other

### Use

Ask YNEW

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop until *[MORE <> 1]* // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more  
*Joiners in the household*

If (*YNEW* = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Joiner.** *Unlisted joiner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

In the past, *[[have you] / [has NAME]]* been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Don't know	Don't know

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

In the past, *[[have you] / [has NAME]]* been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JOINER

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

## Hhgrid\_w11. Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Use Potential rejoiner list

**Text**

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

**Options**

0	No, none of these people						No, none of these people
1	[ff_fosome]	[ff_sosome]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]	potential rejoiner 1
2	[ff_fosome]	[ff_sosome]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]	potential rejoiner 2
3	[ff_fosome]	[ff_sosome]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]	potential rejoiner 3
4	[ff_fosome]	[ff_sosome]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]	potential rejoiner 4
5	[ff_fosome]	[ff_sosome]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]	potential rejoiner 5
6	[ff_fosome]	[ff_sosome]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birtdy]	potential rejoiner 6

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask REJOINER

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

## Hhgrid\_w11. Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

List issued sample members from original household

**Text**

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

**Options**

0	No, none of these people						No, none of these people
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask REJOINERO

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

**Hhgrid\_w11. Jnmnth. Month joined the household**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JNMNTH

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

## Hhgrid\_w11. Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JNYEAR

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

## Hhgrid\_w11. Nesex. *New entrant sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

**Options**

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

**Use**

Ask NESEX

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*



In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid\_w11.Nebirthd. New entrant DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_forname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid\_w11.Nebirthm. New entrant DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_forname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NEBIRTHM

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Nebirthy.** New entrant DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NEBIRTHY

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Ageif.** Age last birthday

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_firstname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

**Question Box Label**

Age

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AGEIF

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (( (REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

## Hhgrid\_w11. **More.** *More household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

**Use**

Ask MORE

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**END LOOP**

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

## Hhgrid\_w11. **C1stat.** *Leavers abode*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Where is [ff\_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

**Options**

0	Deceased	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home

3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else	Somewhere else

**Use**

Ask CLSTAT

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 &amp; UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &amp; PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

**Universe**

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 &amp; UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &amp; PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

**Hhgrid\_w11. Dieprismth. Month to prison or died**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CLSTAT = 5} / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? {if CLSTAT = 0}

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DIEPRISMTH

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 &amp; UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &amp; PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

**Universe**

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 &amp; UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &amp; PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Dieprisyr.** *Year to prison or died*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Year

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

### Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

### Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

#### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

#### Display Note

SCREEN END

If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Includ.** *Absence check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

#### Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff\_firstname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

#### Use

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

### Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS

= 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence  
 And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Stillres.** Still resident at issued address

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is [ff\_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff\_address1] [ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3] [ff\_address4]

[address5] [ff\_postcode]

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask STILLRES

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

### In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

### Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

**Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face**

### Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

**If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address**

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Staywith.** Who else still resident at issued address

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

### Text

Who else is [ff\_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

### Options

0	None of these people	None of these people
---	----------------------	----------------------

1	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
2	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
3	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
4	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
5	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
6	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
7	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
8	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
9	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
10	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
11	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
12	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
13	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
14	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
15	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>
16	[ff_fo <span>name</span> ]	[ff_surn <span>ame</span> ]	[ff_sex]	[ff_bir <span>thd</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thm</span> ]	[ff_bir <span>thy</span> ]	ff_fo <span>name</span> ff_surn <span>ame</span> , ff_sex, ff_bir <span>thd</span> ff_bir <span>thm</span> ff_bir <span>thy</span>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else is [ff\_foname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUDE = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUDE = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address  
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Development Note

NatCen routed this on if there are two or more unaccounted-for movers. Redmine issue 4899 has attached sourcecode

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Hhgrid\_w11. **Mothr.** Moved with other HH member

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did [ff\_foname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOTHr

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUDE = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUDE = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

```
And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
```

If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

# Movewith.

Hhgrid\_w11. PNO of person moved with

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Scripting Notes  
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text  
Who else did [ff\_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

## Options

1	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

Text  
Who else did [ff\_forname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff\_forname {leaver's name}] moved with.

Use  
Ask MOVEWITH

Modules  
Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

## In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

## Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison  
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

# Lvwhy.

Hhgrid\_w11. Leavers...Why left

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0



**Text**

Why did `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` move `or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}`?

**Options**

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Use**

Ask LVWHY

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* `[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop`

**Universe**

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`  
`And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else`

**Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response**

**Text**

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

## Hhgrid\_w11. Movemth. *Month left Household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what month and year did `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` move or stop living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MoveMth

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

## Hhgrid\_w11. Moveyr. Year left Household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MoveYr

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use address template]

**If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address**

## Hhgrid\_w11. Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Text**

To what address did [ff\_forname] move?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff\_firstname]'s new contact details?.

**Question Box Label**

First Line of Address

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MOVADD1

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

## Hhgrid\_w11. Movtown. Leavers - new town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Text**

(To what address did [ff\_firstname] move?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff\_firstname]'s new contact details?.

**Question Box Label**

Town

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MOV TOWN

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

## Hhgrid\_w11. Movpcod. Leavers - new postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff\_firstname]'s new contact details?.

**Question Box Label**

Postal Code

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MOVPCOD

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

**Universe**

*If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

*And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Movctry.** *Leavers - new country*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

### Interviewer Instruction

SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

### Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for response options

##### Text

What are `[ff_firstname]`'s new contact details?.

##### Question Box Label

Country

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MOVCTRY

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

### Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

### Display Note

SCREEN END

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Movarea.** *Leavers - new area*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH `[FF_FORNAME]` MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview****Text**

What area did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

**Question Box Label**

Address information

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MovArea

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* `[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]` // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If `((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
 And If `(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address  
 And If `((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))` // Leaver's address details are incomplete

**Hhgrid\_w11. Movetel. Leavers - contact telephone number**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]`'s contact telephone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MoveTel

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* `[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]` // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If `((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased  
 And If `(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

**Hhgrid\_w11. Curstat. Current Residential Status flag**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

1	Resident/living here	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away	Absent/temporarily away

4	Not resident, having moved	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased	Deceased

**Use**

```

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOM = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOM = 2 | PRISHOM = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

```

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

## Development Note

### RECORD STOP

## Development Note

### RECORD START 718 hhold

# Hhgrid\_w11. Cordet. *Correct details check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

**Options**

1	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	[ff_ttl] [ff_fomame] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_fomame ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birthm ff_birthy
96	None correct	None correct

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

**Text**

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CORDET

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 717 hhgrid**

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Newper.** *New Person Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

**Options**

1	New entrant, never interviewed	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF	Mover/DK/REF

**Use**

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))
Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO))
Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*



## Hhgrid\_w11. Pno. *PNO*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Development Note**  
RECORD STOP**Development Note**  
RECORD START 718 hhold

## Hhgrid\_w11. Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop****Development Note**  
RECORD STOP**Development Note**  
RECORD START 717 hhgrid**Display Note**

SCREEN START.

## Hhgrid\_w11. Cname. *Correct first name*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Pre-fill first name.

**Text**

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

!.loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid\_w11.Csname. Correct surname

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

!.loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid\_w11.Ctitle. Correct title

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs

4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTITLE

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

!loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop

**If (*CTITLE* = 6) // If other title used**

**Hhgrid\_w11.Ctitlex. Correct other title**

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT TITLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTITLEX

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

!loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop

**Universe**

If (*CTITLE* = 6) // If other title used

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Hhgrid\_w11.Csex. Check correct sex**

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Pre-fill sex.

**Text**

What is *[Your]*/*[NAME's]* sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

**Text**  
What is the correct sex?  
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])  
If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.  
**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask CSEX

**Modules**  
Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid\_w11.Cdobd. Correct DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Scripting Notes**  
Pre-fill date of birth.

**Text**  
What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff\_firstname's] date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER DAY OF MONTH  
IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

**Text**  
What is the correct date of birth?  
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])  
If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.  
**Question Box Label**  
Day  
**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask CDOB

**Modules**  
Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid\_w11.Cdobm. Correct DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Scripting Notes**  
Pre-fill date of birth.

**Text**  
(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff\_firstname's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBm

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid\_w11.Cdoby. Correct DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff\_forname's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid\_w11.

Cageif.

Correct age last birthday

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
What was *[NAME]*/*[ff\_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**  
Use drop down list  
**Question Box Label**  
Age  
**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask CAGEIF

**Modules**  
Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**  
'loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop

**Universe**  
If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Loop foreach *[enumerated HH member]*

Hhgrid\_w11.

Sex.

Sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Options**

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

**Use**  
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;  
Else If (CSEX <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSEX;  
Else compute Sex = ff\_sex;

**Modules**  
Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**  
'loop foreach *[enumerated HH member]*

Hhgrid\_w11.

Birthd.

DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Use**  
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;  
Else If (CDOBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBD;

```
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;
```

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

## Hhgrid\_w11. Birthm. *DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

#### Use

```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;
Else If (CDOBM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOBM;
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;
```

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

## Hhgrid\_w11. Birthy. *DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Use

```
If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY;
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;
```

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

## Hhgrid\_w11. Dvage. *Age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

**If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over****Hhgrid\_w11. Marstat. Legal marital status**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.  
 What is [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff\_firstname]'s / [your] legal marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

**Help**

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

**Help**

\*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. \*If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be



recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask MarStat

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

#### Universe

If ( DVAge >= 16 ) // If individual is 16 or over

**If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership**

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Livesp.** *Live with spouse*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Does [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff\_firstname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask LiveSp

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

#### Universe

If ( DVAge >= 16 ) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

**If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner**

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Livewith.** *Live with someone as a couple*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff\_firstname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Help

Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

**Delete**

Help

**Use**

Ask LiveWith

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

**Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE &gt; 1 &amp; ((MarStat &lt;&gt; 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

**Hhgrid\_w11. Employ.** *In paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**[Are you] / [Is [[NAME]]/[[ff\_forname]]] in paid employment?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask Employ

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

**Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 718 hhold

**END LOOP****Loop** foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

If (HHSIZE &gt; 1) // household size is greater than 1

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

**Hhgrid\_w11. Relconf.** *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

CAPI ONLY: If ff\_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:

(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

**Text**[We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME]] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME]] / You] [is / are] [your/[[NAME]]'s] [[[ff\_ro]]] *{if first time through the loop}*And for [[NAME]] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME]] / You] [is / are] [your/[[NAME]]'s] [[[ff\_ro]]] *{if second and all subsequent*

*times through the loop}*

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RELCONF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

*!loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

**Universe**

*If ( HHSIZE > 1 ) // household size is greater than 1*

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 725 person**

**If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF**

## R. Relationships of household members

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

0	Self	Self
1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister

18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

**Help**

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Telephone Interviews****Help**

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask R

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

**Universe**

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

**Soft Check: If (If (Resp's Sex=hh Member's Sex) & (R=1)) // Respondent is married to someone of the same gender**

**Text**

You have entered that [NameA] is [NameB]'s husband/wife. Please press '>' if this is correct.

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 718 hhold**

END LOOP

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Hhgrid\_w11. **Hhlang.** *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
---	-----	-----

2	No	No
---	----	----

**Use**

Ask HHLANG

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 ) // If mode is CAPI

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 703 adminp**

If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Lingua.** *Language translation needed in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

**Options**

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

**Use**

Ask LINGUA

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 ) // If mode is CAPI

And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Hhcovidsymp.** *Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We're going to ask you about your experiences with coronavirus shortly, but wanted to ask a couple of questions about each of the people you live with first.

Is anyone in your household **currently** experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HHCVIDSYMP

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

If (HHCVIDSYMP = 1) // Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms

Hhgrid\_w11.Pcovidsymp. PNO of (person) with Covid symptoms

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Display all enumerated household members NOT including the Respondent answering the Household Grid.

Text

Who is experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who is experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus? Please select all the people who have symptoms.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PCOVIDSYMP

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HHCVIDSYMP = 1) // Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]

Hhgrid\_w11.Pcovidtest. HH Member tested for Covid

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Has *[name]* been tested for coronavirus?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask PCOVIDTEST

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]

If (PCOVIDTEST = 1) // Tested for coronavirus

Hhgrid\_w11. **Pcovidresult.** *Result of Covid test*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What was the result of their coronavirus test?

#### Options

1	Positive - it showed coronavirus	Positive - it showed coronavirus
2	Negative - it did not show coronavirus	Negative - it did not show coronavirus
3	Inconclusive	Inconclusive
4	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

#### Use

Ask PCOVIDRESULT

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

#### In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]

#### Universe

If (PCOVIDTEST = 1) // Tested for coronavirus

END LOOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

# Hhgrid\_w11. Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask EMAILINTRO

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3  
& HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

**Loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]**

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

**Display Note**

Screen Start



## Hhmail. Household grid email request

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What is [NAME's] email address?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

### Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

### In Loops

```
'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
```

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3
& HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
```

**If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)**  
**// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address**

## Hhemailadd. Household grid email address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

```
Ask HHEMAILADD
```

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

### In Loops

```
'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
```

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3
& HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) |
HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
```

**If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given**

## Hhgrid\_w11. Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

### Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

!loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address  
 And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

### Display Note

Screen End

### Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

### Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

### Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

### END LOOP

If (Ff\_remail <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

## Hhgrid\_w11. Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff\_remail]?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If (ff\_remail <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

If (Ff\_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

### Display Note

Screen Start

## Hhgrid\_w11. Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is your email address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

**Options**

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

\Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (ff\_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Respemailadd.** Respondent email address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RESPEMAILADD

**Modules**

\Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (ff\_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct  
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Respemailadd2.** Respondent email address 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

**Use**

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (ff\_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

**Display Note**

Screen End

**Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)**

**Scripting Notes**

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

**Text**

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

**Development Note**

RECORD STOP

**Development Note**

RECORD START 718 hhold

**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household**

## Hhgrid\_w11. Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

**Text**

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14

15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HHQREF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) //If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

**Loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]**

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

**Hhgrid\_w11.Hhelig. Household Questionnaire Respondent**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

compute as follows

If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,  
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,  
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,  
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,  
Else compute HHElig = 0.

**Use**

Ask HHElig

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

**END LOOP****Loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]**

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 703 adminp

**Hhgrid\_w11.Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

**Options**

0	New person not recorded in list below						New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 1
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 2
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 3
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 4
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 16

**Use**

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father. ;

Or If Null: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 733 untracedmovers**

END LOOP

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

If (Any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Hhgrid\_w11. **Utinfor.** Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff\_forname ff\_surname (list each ff\_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household	Has rejoined household

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I do not know these people	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household	These people have rejoined the household

**Use**

Ask UTINFO

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 &amp; NEWPER &lt;&gt; 2 &amp; NEWPER &lt;&gt; 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

**Hhgrid\_w11. Uttype. Info available for untraced split-off hh**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff\_forname ff\_surname and/or ff\_forname ff\_surname and/or ff\_forname ff\_surname]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Address	Address
2	Phone number	Phone number
3	E-mail address	E-mail address
97	Other information	Other information

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTTYPE

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 &amp; NEWPER &lt;&gt; 2 &amp; NEWPER &lt;&gt; 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use address template]

**Hhgrid\_w11. Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Please tell me the first line of their address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner  
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid\_w11. Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner  
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid\_w11. Utpcode. Untraced split-off hh postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe



```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
```

**Display Note**  
SCREEN END

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Hhgrid\_w11.

Utarea.

Untraced split-off hh area

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**  
'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask UTAREA

**Modules**  
Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**  
If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner  
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh  
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid\_w11.

Uttel1.

Untraced split-off hh phone 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
What is their telephone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.  
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**  
'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask UTTEL1

**Modules**  
Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

## Hhgrid\_w11. Uttel2. Untraced split-off hh phone 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTTEL2

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

## Hhgrid\_w11. Utemail. Untraced split-off hh e-mail address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is their e-mail address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTEMAIL

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

## Hhgrid\_w11. Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTOTHER

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

### In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

### Development Note

RECORD STOP

### Development Note

RECORD START 701 addresses

END LOOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (Admin.HHHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)) // If CATI or CAWI and HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

## Hhgrid\_w11. Conadd1chk. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Conadd1CHK is asked before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2.

### Text

Is this now your current address?

[ff\_address1]

[ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3]

[ff\_address4], [ff\_address5]

[ff\_postcode]

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

### Options

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address <b>NOT</b> correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1CHK

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)) //If CATI or CAWI and HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Hhgrid\_w11.Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff\_address1]

[ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3]

[ff\_address4], [ff\_address5]

[ff\_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) //If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Hhgrid\_w11.Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ALLADD2

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) //If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Hhgrid\_w11.Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ALLADD3

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) //If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Hhgrid\_w11. Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ALLADD4

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) //If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Hhgrid\_w11. Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ALLPCODE

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) //If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Hhgrid\_w11. Conadd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff\_address1 to ff\_postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

### Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCODE]

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

**Options**

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address <b>NOT</b> correct	Address NOT correct

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CONADD1

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) //If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP****Development Note**  
**RECORD START 717 hhgrid****Hhgrid\_w11. Dwlttype. *Type of accommodation***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is this property...

**Options**

1	a house or bungalow	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?	Or something else?

**Use**

Ask DWLTYPE

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) //If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

**If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation****Hhgrid\_w11. Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation***

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

**Use**

Ask INSTDET

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

```
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation
```

If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Housebun.** *Type of house/bungalow*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And is your accommodation...

**Options**

1	Detached	Detached
2	Semi-detached	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace	an end terrace
4	or terraced?	or terraced?

**Use**

Ask HOUSEBUN

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

```
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow
```

If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

## Hhgrid\_w11. **Purposeblt.** *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

**Options**

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings

**Use**

Ask PURPOSEBLT

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

```
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette
```



If (*DWLTYPE* = 5) // Dwelling type is *bedsit*

## Hhgrid\_w11. Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is your *bedsit* in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

### Options

1	fewer than 10	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy	single occupancy

### Use

Ask BEDSITS

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 2 | 3) & (*AddrChck* = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address  
And If (*DWLTYPE* = 5) // Dwelling type is *bedsit*

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 718 hhold**

If (*OrigAdd* = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

## Hhgrid\_w11. Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

### Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

#### Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask RegionChk

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid\_w11. **Region.** Region computed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Use

If (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;  
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff\_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

Hhgrid\_w11. **Hhgridcomplete.** HHGrid completed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w11. Household Grid module

Development Note  
RECORD STOP

Module Gridvariables\_w10. Grid Variables module

Version

01 (Fri Feb 1 11:14:52 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

Use

Use Gridvariables\_w10

Development Note

RECORD START 816 hhgrid

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Gridvariables\_w10.**Rjrflag**. Rejoiner to household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version  
1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. Grid Variables module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Gridvariables\_w10.**Pensioner**. Respondent is of pensionable age

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version  
1.0

Notes

compute as follows:  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1  
For females with dob information...  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1  
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.
```

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use  
Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules  
Module Gridvariables\_w10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables\_w10.**Butype.** Benefit Unit type

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version  
1.0  
Use  
If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 1;  
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 2;  
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 3;  
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 4;

Modules  
Module Gridvariables\_w10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables\_w10.**Livpar.** Living at home with parent(s)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version  
1.0  
Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use  
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;  
Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Hgpart.** *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Hgbiom.** *PNO of biological mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

### Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Hgbiof.** *PNO of biological father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

### Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Hgbioad1.** *PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

### Use

Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Hgbioad2.** *PNO of second biological or adoptive parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	---	---	----	----	----	----

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

**Use**

Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

**Use**

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby	Biological father of a new entrant baby

**Use**

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Respm16.** *Mother of a child under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

0	Not a mother of a child under 16	Not a mother of a child under 16
1	Mother of a child under 16	Mother of a child under 16

**Use**

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Respf16.** *Father of a child under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

0	Not a father of a child under 16	Not a father of a child under 16
1	Father of a child under 16	Father of a child under 16

**Use**

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **P1617cor.** *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

**Use**

Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-resident In The Household;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

If (Ff\_ivlowl = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

## Gridvariables\_w10. Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

### Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv10lw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

## Gridvariables\_w10. Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

### Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff\_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

### Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff\_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. Lda. *LDA sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Options



0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

**Use**

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff\_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 817 hhold**

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Modetype.** *Mode*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

1	Face to face	Face to face
2	Telephone	Telephone
3	Web	Web

**Use**

If (*Mode Is Face-to-face*) Compute ModeType = 1;  
Else If (*Mode Is Telephone*) Compute ModeType = 2;  
Else If (*Mode Is Web*) Compute ModeType = 3;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Iemb.** *IEMB sample member*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff\_iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. **Fborn.** *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff\_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff\_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff\_fborn = 0.;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10.Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10.Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10.N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Use

Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10.Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10.Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nchunder16.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

#### Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nch5to15.** *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

#### Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nch10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

#### Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nch10.** *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

#### Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nunder16abs.** *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

#### Use

Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.N1619abs.** *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

#### Use

Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nchresp.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

#### Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nch14resp.** *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

**Use**

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nch415resp.** *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nch3resp.** *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nch5resp.** *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Nch8resp.** *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16**

**Gridvariables\_w10.Respchild.** *PNO of child responsible for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9
-------------	----	----	----	----

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

**Use**

Ask Respchild

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module***Universe**

If (NCHRESP &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

## Gridvariables\_w10.Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10.Adoptchonly. *Number of respondent's adoptive children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute AdoptChOnly = number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10.Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. Nstepch. *Number of respondent's step children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute NStepCh = number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. Pmarstat. *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Use**

```
If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else If (AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;
```

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables\_w10. Sibling. *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

**Use**

Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Gridvariables\_w10.Pwcu18abs.** *PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**  
1.0

#### Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

#### Use

Compute PWCUI8ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. Grid Variables module

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 816 hhgrid**

If ((Ff\_neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff\_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

**Gridvariables\_w10.Npdfflag.** *NPD and EYC consent should be asked*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**  
1.0

#### Use

Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15;

#### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w10. Grid Variables module

#### Universe

If ((ff\_neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff\_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

**Gridvariables\_w10.Npdadult.** *Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents*



Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute NPDADULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents.  
Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**Loop for each [hhmember 1..16]**

## Gridvariables\_w10. Npda. Each household member for NPD & EYC consent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Notes**

This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data. Script errors corrected in a later version of teh script. More information in User Guide

**Use**

Compute NPDA = multi-coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPdflag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w10. *Grid Variables module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

**END LOOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

## Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

**Version**

03 (Mon May 4 18:33:41 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Household\_w11

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 818 hholdint**

## Household\_w11. Hlieng. Interview conducted in English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

If answered 1 at HLIeng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

**Interviewer Instruction**

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HLIEng = 1;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

If (*HLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in EnglishHousehold\_w11. **Hlitrans.** Translated language

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

**Options**

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

**Use**

Ask HLITrans

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**If (*HLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in EnglishHousehold\_w11. **Hliwho.** Who translated

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1	Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

**Use**

Ask HLIWho

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**If (*HLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English**Soft Check: If (*HLITrans* = 2 Thru 12 & *HliWho* = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else****Text**Interviews in [*HLITrans*] must be conducted by a Kantar Public / Natcen Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.

Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter

'e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Hard Check: If (*HLITrans* = 97 & *HliWho* = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator**

**Text**

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

**Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other**

**Text**

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone**

## Household\_w11.IntHhold. Intro household interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

To get a better measure of short-term changes in our lives, we have started a monthly Coronavirus Study, which goes into more depth about the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on our lives, and you may have received an invitation to take part in this study as well.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask IntHhold

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Household\_w11.Ivh. PNO of person answering HH questions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

maximum number of mentions: 3

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

**Options**

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12

13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

**Use**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

## Household\_w11.Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff\_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

## Household\_w11.Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

When we interviewed you on [ff\_ldate], you said you had [ff\_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff\_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask HsRoomChk

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff\_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

## Household\_w11.Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff\_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff\_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

**Help**

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff\_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff\_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

##### Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff\_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

##### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

### Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms

#### Text

You said you have [HSBEDS] bedrooms.

## Household\_w11. Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

#### Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

#### Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

##### Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff\_HsRooms;

Else: Ask ;

##### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

### Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

#### Text

You said you have [HSROOMS] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

**If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown**

## Household\_w11. Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

**Text**And is this accommodation still `[Ff_HsOwnd]`?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HsOwndChk

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
```

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff\_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

## Household\_w11. **Hsownd.** *House owned or rented*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

**Options**

1	Owned outright	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented	Rented
5	Rent free	Rent free
97	Other	Other

**Help**

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

**Use**

Ask HSOWND

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known
```

If ((Ff\_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

# Household\_w11.Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

BHPS

## Version

1.0

## Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

## Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

## Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

## Help

If part owned with someone outside household enter 0 for this person.

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

#### Help

If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

## Use

Ask Hsowr1

## Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

## Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership
```

# Household\_w11.Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

BHPS

## Version

1.0

## Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

## Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

#### Question Box Label

Amount in £

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Hsval

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

**Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000**

#### Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £[Hsval] for your home if you sold it today.

**If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave**

## Household\_w11. **Mgynot.** How home came to be owned outright

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Options

1	Bought it for cash	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?	Or something else?

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

How did you come to own this property outright?

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask MgyNot

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

**If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership**

## Household\_w11. **Hsyrbuy.** Year became owner: home owners

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

#### Help

Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes



Use drop-down list for years.

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Help

Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

#### Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If  $(HsOwnd = 1 | 2 | 3)$  // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

#### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

**If  $((HsOwnd = 2 | 3) | (HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1 | 2))$  // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage**

Household\_w11. **Hscost.** *Original purchase price of property*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

How much did you pay for the property?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

#### Help

We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

#### Question Box Label

Amount in £

#### Help

This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Hscost

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If  $((HsOwnd = 2 | 3) | (HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1 | 2))$  // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

**Soft Check: If  $(Hscost < 50000 \text{ OR } > 1000000)$  // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000**

#### Text

You said you paid £ $[Hscost]$  for the property.

**If  $(HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3)$  // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave**

Household\_w11. **Hsyr04.** *Year mortgage began*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

**Text**

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

**Text**

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Use**

Ask HsyR04

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property****Text**

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

**Household\_w11. Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MgOld

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

## Household\_w11.Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

### Use

Ask MgLife

### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**

### Text

You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

## Household\_w11.Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

### Help

An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MgType

### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**If ((Ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now**

## Household\_w11.Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since  $[ff\_ldate]$   $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1\}$  / becoming the owner of the property  $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2\}$ ?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since  $[ff\_ldate]$   $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1\}$  / becoming the owner of the property  $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2\}$ ?

**Use**

Ask MgExtra

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If  $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 \ \& \ HSOWNCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2|3))$  // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

If  $(MgExtra = 1)$  // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

## Household\_w11. **Mgnew.** Amount of additional mortgage on home

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MgNew

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If  $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 \ \& \ HSOWNCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2|3))$  // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now  
And If  $(MgExtra = 1)$  // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

**Soft Check: If  $(MgNew > 100000)$  // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000**

**Text**You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £ $[MgNew]$ .

## Household\_w11. **Mgxtty.** What extra loan was used for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Home extension	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation	Consolidation
97	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MgXty

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) //mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now  
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

## Household\_w11.Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	1..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Help**

The total amount secured is the sum of all current outstanding balances of any mortgages or loans borrowed against the property.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HSTOTMG

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) //mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

## Household\_w11.Xpmsg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.  
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.  
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.  
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Help

This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Xpmg

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) //mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

**Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds**

#### Text

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmg].

**If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation**

## Household\_w11.Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask Hsjb

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

## Household\_w11.Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

#### Display Notes

Display list of all household members aged 16+

#### Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

#### Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
---	----------------------	----------------------

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

**Help**

Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

**Help**

If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

**Use**

Ask Rentp

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

**Soft Check: If (*More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp*) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4**

**Text**

You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

## Household\_w11. RentII. Landlord of rented accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

**Text**

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

**Options**

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commision or Corporation	New Town Commision or Corporation
3	Property company	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation	Other organisation
8	Relative	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual	Other individual

**Help**

Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

**Use**

Ask Rent11

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((Ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 &amp; HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

**Household\_w11. Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you rent your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Furnished	Furnished
2	Partly furnished	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?	Or unfurnished?

**Help**

In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

**Help**

If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Rentf

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((Ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 &amp; HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

If ((Ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 &amp; HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

**Household\_w11. Rent. Net amount of last rent payment**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Help**If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.



**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RENT

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 &amp; HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

If (Rent &gt; 0) // Last rental payment is provided

**Household\_w11. Rentwc. Weeks covered by last rental payment**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period did this cover?

**Options**

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

**Question Box Label**

Period

**Use**

Ask RENTWC

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided**Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year****Text**

That means you pay £[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

**Household\_w11. Rentinc. Rent includes payment for selected items**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

#### Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these	None of these

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Rentinc

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

## Household\_w11. **Renthb.** *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Help

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Help

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

#### Use

Ask Renthb

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

If (Rent = 0 | (Rent > 0 & Renthb = 1)) // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

## Household\_w11. **Rentg.** *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Rentg

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
And If (rent = 0 | (Rent > 0 & Renthb = 1)) // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

If ((Rent = 0) & (Rentg <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Has a 100% rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

## Household\_w11. Rentgwc. Weeks covered by gross rent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What period would that cover?

#### Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months / 13 weeks	Three months / 13 weeks
26	Six months / 26 weeks	Six months / 26 weeks
52	One year / 12 months / 52 weeks	One year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off / lump sum	One off / lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Drop-down list should be used

##### Question Box Label

Period

#### Use

Ask Rentgwc

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If ((Rent = 0) & (Rentg <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Has a 100% rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

## Household\_w11. Fuelhave. Types of fuel in accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Electricity	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?	Or none of these?

**Help**

This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Fuelhave

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*If (*Fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*Household\_w11. **Fuelduel.** *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

**Options**

1	One bill	One bill
2	Separately	Separately

**Use**

Ask Fuelduel

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*If (*Fuelduel* = 1) // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*Household\_w11. **Xpduely.** *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

**Help**

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

**Use**

Ask Xpduely

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (*fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

**Soft Check: If (*XPDUELY* < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year**

**Text**

You said you spent £[*xpduely*] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

## Household\_w11. **Duelpay.** *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

**Help**

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Duelpay

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (*fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

If (*Fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

## Household\_w11. **Xpelecy.** Amount spent on electricity

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Text

In the last year, since 1st  , how much has your household spent on electricity?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

### Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Xpelecy

### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check: If (*XPELECY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year**

### Text

You said you spent £ on electricity in the last year.

## Household\_w11. **Elecpay.** Method of payment for electricity

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

### Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Elecpay

### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

## Household\_w11. **Xpgasy.** Amount spent on gas

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

### Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Xpgasy

### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year**

### Text

You said you spent £[xpgasy] on gas in the last year.

## Household\_w11. **Gaspay.** Method of payment for gas

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Text

How do you pay for your gas?

### Showcard

TBC

**Options**

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

**Help**

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Gaspay

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (*fuelhave* = 2 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (*Fuelhave* = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

## Household\_w11. **Xpoily.** Amount spent on oil

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpoily

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (*fuelhave* = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

**Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year**

**Text**



You said you spent £[xpoily] on oil in the last year.

**If (Fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation**

## Household\_w11.Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

### Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Xpsfly

### Modules

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

**Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year**

### Text

You said you spent £[xpsfly] on other fuel in the last year.

## Household\_w11.Heatch. Household has central heating

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Help

Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

### Use

Ask HeatCH

### Modules

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

**If (HHGRID.region = 1/2/3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address**

Household\_w11.

Hsctax.

Council tax band of accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
BHPS

Version  
1.0

Scripting Notes  
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text  
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? 

The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction  
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard  
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000	ENGLAND Band A
2	B £40001 - 52000	ENGLAND Band B
3	C £52001 - 68000	ENGLAND Band C
4	D £68001 - 88000	ENGLAND Band D
5	E £88001 - 120000	ENGLAND Band E
6	F £120001 - 160000	ENGLAND Band F
7	G £160001 - 320000	ENGLAND Band G
8	H £320001+	ENGLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000	SCOTLAND Band A
2	B £27001 - 35000	SCOTLAND Band B
3	C £35001 - 45000	SCOTLAND Band C
4	D £45001 - 58000	SCOTLAND Band D
5	E £58001 - 80000	SCOTLAND Band E
6	F £80001 - 106000	SCOTLAND Band F
7	G £106001 - 212000	SCOTLAND Band G
8	H £212001+	SCOTLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000	WALES Band A
2	B £44001 - 65000	WALES Band B
3	C £65001 - 91000	WALES Band C
4	D £91001 - 123000	WALES Band D
5	E £123001 - 162000	WALES Band E
6	F £162001 - 223000	WALES Band F
7	G £223001 - 324000	WALES Band G
8	H £324001 - 424000	WALES Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
10	I £424001+	WALES Band I

Help  
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text  
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? 

The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Help  
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete  
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction  
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete  
Showcard

Use  
Ask Hsctax

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 &amp; HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

If ((Ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Household\_w11.**Xphsdb.** *Problems paying for housing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

**Use**

Ask Xphsdb

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) &amp; Hsctax &lt;&gt; 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Household\_w11.**Xphsdct.** *Problems paying Council Tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask Xphsdct

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) &amp; Hsctax &lt;&gt; 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Household\_w11.**Xphsdba.** *Problems paying bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

**Options**

1	Up to date with all bills	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills	Behind with all bills

**Use**

Ask Xphsdba

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) // *Mode is Face to Face or web*

## Household\_w11. Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (revised)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

**Text**

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 &amp; 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 &amp; 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Television set	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?	Or none of the above?

**Help**

\* Include both owned and rented items.

\* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

\* Include second hand purchases.

\* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

\* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

\* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Cduse

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

If (Cduse = 1) // Has TV

## Household\_w11.Cdtv. Has TV set in the accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Satellite dish	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Cdtv

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

And If (cduse = 1) // Has TV

## Household\_w11.Hhpc. Types of computer in household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Desktop computer	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer	Tablet computer
5	Other	Other
96	None of the above?	None of the above?

**Help**

\* Include both owned and rented items.

\* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

\* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.

\* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.

\* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

\* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

\* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

##### Web Interview

###### Scripting Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

##### Use

Ask Hhpc

##### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

## Household\_w11. **Pcnet.** *Has access to the internet from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

BHPS

##### Version

1.0

##### Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

##### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

##### Use

Ask Pcnet

##### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

If (*Pcnet* = 1) // *Household has access to the internet from home*

## Household\_w11. **Nethow.** *How household accesses the internet from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

UKHLS

##### Version

1.0

##### Text

How does your household access the internet from home?

##### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Showcard

TBC

##### Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone	Mobile phone
4	Games console	Games console
5	Other	Other

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Nethow

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

## Household\_w11. Homewifi. *Has WiFi access at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have WiFi access at home?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask Homewifi

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

## Household\_w11. Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS (IP1)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask Conintro

**Modules**

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

## Household\_w11. Xpfood1\_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME  
 IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE  
 ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpfood1\_g3

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1\_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks**

**Text**

You said you spent £[Xpfood1\_g3] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

**Household\_w11.Xpfdout\_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And about how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}] spent in total on meals, snacks or non-alcoholic drinks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include items bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME  
 IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE  
 ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpfdout\_g3

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout\_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks**

**Text**

You said you spent £[Xpfdout\_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

**Household\_w11.Xpaltob\_g3. Amount spent on alcohol**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

About how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE  
 ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**



**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpaltob\_g3

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob\_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks****Text**

You said you spent £[xpaltob\_g3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

**Household\_w11. Foodbank. Food banks usage**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often has your household used a food bank, or similar service, in the last 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	At least weekly	At least weekly
3	About once or twice a month	About once or twice a month
4	Less than once a month	Less than once a month

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask FoodBank

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***If (FoodBank = 1) // Have not used food banks at all****Household\_w11. Foodbankno. Why not used food banks**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Why was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Have not <b>needed</b> to use a food bank	Have not needed to use a food bank
2	Have not <b>wanted</b> to use a food bank	Have not wanted to use a food bank
3	Have not <b>been able</b> to use or access a food bank	Have not been able to use or access a food bank

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask FoodBankNo

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*FoodBank* = 1) // Have not used food banks at all

## Household\_w11. Heat. Adequate heating

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

**Use**

Ask Hheat

**Modules**Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

## Household\_w11. Ncars. Number of cars in household

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

**Help**

Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use.

Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Ncars

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household**

#### Text

You said there are `[ncars]` vehicles in your household.

**If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans**

**Household\_w11. Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

#### Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

#### Question Box Label

Amount in £

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CarVal

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If (`ncars` > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

**Soft Check: If (CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds**

#### Text

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £`[CarVal]`.

**If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web**

**Household\_w11. Hhquirecomplete. HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

#### Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

#### Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

#### Use

Ask HHQureComplete

#### Modules

Module Household\_w11. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

```
If ( ( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 ) ) // If mode is web
```

## Household\_w11.Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

```
Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;
```

**Modules**

```
Module Household_w11. Household Questionnaire
```

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Module Indintro\_w11. Individual Intro module****Version**

```
04 (Mon May 4 18:10:37 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021
```

**Use**

```
Use Indintro_w11
```

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

## Indintro\_w11.Indsttime. *Individual interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

```
Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;
```

**Modules**

```
Module Indintro_w11. Individual Intro module
```

## Indintro\_w11.Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

```
Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;
```

**Modules**

```
Module Indintro_w11. Individual Intro module
```

```
If ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2 ) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
```

## Indintro\_w11.Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Indintro\_w11. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
```

## Indintro\_w11. Litrans. *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

**Options**

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

**Use**

```
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LiTrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Indintro\_w11. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
```

**Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LiTrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English**

**Text**

At LiEng you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, but at LiTrans you selected English as the language

**If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English**

**If (LiTrans = 97) // Translated language is other**

## Indintro\_w11. Lioth. *Other language*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

**Use**

Ask LI0th

**Modules**Module Indintro\_w11. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other

**Indintro\_w11. Liwho. Who translated**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

**Use**

Ask LIWho

**Modules**Module Indintro\_w11. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

**Soft Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else**

**Text**

Interviews in [LITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.

Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter

'e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator**

**Text**

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

**If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English**

## Indintro\_w11. **LIHow.** *How translations applied*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**  
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

### Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis	On a question by question basis

**Use**  
Ask LIHow

**Modules**  
Module Indintro\_w11. *Individual Intro module*

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone  
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English  
And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

**Hard Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis**

**Text**  
Interviews in [LITrans] must use the standard translated questionnaire for [LITrans] and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

**If ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1) & (Ff\_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant and never interviewed**

## Indintro\_w11. **Neintro.** *Privacy Notice*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**  
HAND OVER THE GDPR SHOWCARD AND ALLOW PARTICIPANT TIME TO READ IT

**Text**  
Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society. This important social science study is managed by the Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER) at the University of Essex.

ISER is the data controller for the study. The fieldwork for the study is contracted to Kantar Public and NatCen Social Research, who act as the data processors. Your personal details are only used so that we can send you information on how the survey is being used by researchers, and so that we can send an interviewer to you each year. These details are **never** made available to researchers or to any other companies who might use them for marketing purposes. You have the right at any time to withdraw from the survey.

For more information about your rights under the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) please read this showcard. {if ModeType = 1}

**Showcard**  
TBC

### Options

1	Participant has read showcard and {if ModeType = 1} agrees to be interviewed	Participant agrees to be interviewed
2	Participant does not want to continue with interview	Participant does not want to continue with interview

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**  
Ask Neintro

**Modules**  
Module Indintro\_w11. *Individual Intro module*

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1) & (Ff\_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant and never interviewed

If (*Neintro* = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

## Indintro\_w11. **Neintroend.** Respondent does not want to continue with interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

This is the end of the interview. Thank you for your time.

### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

### Use

Ask *Neintroend*

### Modules

Module *Indintro\_w11. Individual Intro module*

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone  
 And If ((*ff\_ivlowl* <> 1) & (*Ff\_everint* <> 1)) // If newentrant and never interviewed  
 And If (*Neintro* = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|2 & *NEINTRO* <> 2) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *HHGrid* And *HHQ* Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND Participant has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the *HHGrid* or *HHQ* themselves

## Indintro\_w11. **Intro.** Individual interview intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

To get a better measure of short-term changes in our lives, we have started a monthly Coronavirus Study, which goes into more depth about the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on our lives, and you may have received an invitation to take part in this study as well.

### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

To get a better measure of short-term changes in our lives, we have started a monthly Coronavirus Study, which goes into more depth about the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on our lives, and you may have received an invitation to take part in this study as well.

### Use

Ask *Intro*

### Modules

Module *Indintro\_w11. Individual Intro module*

### Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|2 & *NEINTRO* <> 2) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *HHGrid* And *HHQ* Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND Participant has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the *HHGrid* or *HHQ* themselves



**Module Covid19\_w11. Covid-19 module****Version**

03 (Wed Nov 18 14:42:36 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Covid19\_w11

**Covid19\_w11. Cvintro. Coronavirus module intro**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We would now like to ask you some questions regarding your health during the coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask CVINTRO

**Modules**

Module Covid19\_w11. Covid-19 module

**Covid19\_w11. Hadsymp. Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you experienced symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus (COVID-19)?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask HADSYMP

**Modules**

Module Covid19\_w11. Covid-19 module

If (*HADSYMP* = 1) // *Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus***Covid19\_w11. Hassymp. Has symptoms that could be coronavirus**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are you currently experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask HASSYMP

**Modules**

Module Covid19\_w11. Covid-19 module

**Universe**

If (HADSYMP = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus

Covid19\_w11. **Symptoms.** Symptoms experienced that could be coronavirus

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

NatCen Panel Wellcome Monitor March 2020

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which of the following symptoms are you experiencing {if HADSYMP = 1} / have you had {if HADSYMP = 2|DK|REF}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	High temperature	High temperature
2	A new continuous cough	A new continuous cough
3	Shortness of breath or trouble breathing	Shortness of breath or trouble breathing
4	Runny or stuffy nose	Runny or stuffy nose
5	Muscle or body aches	Muscle or body aches
6	Headaches	Headaches
7	Sore throat	Sore throat
8	Fatigue	Fatigue
9	Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach	Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach
10	Loss of sense of smell or taste	Loss of sense of smell or taste
12	Decrease in appetite	Decrease in appetite
13	Sneezing	Sneezing
14	Sore eyes	Sore eyes
15	Hoarse voice	Hoarse voice
16	Dizziness	Dizziness
17	Tightness in the chest	Tightness in the chest
18	Chest pain	Chest pain
19	Chills (feeling too cold)	Chills (feeling too cold)
20	Difficulty sleeping	Difficulty sleeping
21	Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body	Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body
22	Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs	Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which of the following symptoms are you experiencing {if HADSYMP = 1} / have you had {if HADSYMP = 2|DK|REF}? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SYMPTOMS

**Modules**

Module Covid19\_w11. Covid-19 module

**Universe**

If (HADSYMP = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus

Covid19\_w11. **Tested.** Ever tested for coronavirus

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you ever been tested for coronavirus?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

ASK TESTED

**Modules**Module Covid19\_w11. *Covid-19 module*If (*TESTED* = 1) // *Ever tested for coronavirus*Covid19\_w11. **Testnum.** *How many times tested covid19*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many times have you been tested for coronavirus?

**Use**

ASK TESTNUM

**Modules**Module Covid19\_w11. *Covid-19 module***Universe**If (*TESTED* = 1) // *Ever tested for coronavirus*Covid19\_w11. **Testpos.** *Ever tested positive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you ever tested positive for coronavirus?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

**Use**

ASK TESTPOS

**Modules**Module Covid19\_w11. *Covid-19 module***Universe**If (*TESTED* = 1) // *Ever tested for coronavirus*If (*TESTPOS* = 1) // *Ever tested positive for coronavirus***Display Note**

SCREEN START.

Covid19\_w11. **Covposm.** *Positive test month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list

**Text**

In what month and year did you test positive for coronavirus?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE POSITIVE TEST, RECORD MOST RECENT

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

**Help**

If you've had more than one positive test, please report the most recent.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask COVPOSM

**Modules**Module Covid19\_w11. *Covid-19 module***Universe**

If (TESTED = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus

And If (TESTPOS = 1) // Ever tested positive for coronavirus

# Covposy.

Covid19\_w11. *Positive test year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask COVPOSY

**Modules**Module Covid19\_w11. *Covid-19 module***Universe**

If (TESTED = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus

And If (TESTPOS = 1) // Ever tested positive for coronavirus

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

If (HADSYMP = 1 | TESTED = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus OR tested for coronavirus

Covid19\_w11. **Hospital.** Whether hospitalised

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you been in hospital because of coronavirus symptoms?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask HOSPITAL

**Modules**

Module Covid19\_w11. Covid-19 module

**Universe**

If (HADSYMP = 1 | TESTED = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus OR tested for coronavirus

Covid19\_w11. **Nhsshield.** NHS shielded patient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you received a letter, text or email from the NHS or Chief Medical Officer saying that you have been identified as someone at risk of severe illness if you catch coronavirus, because you have an underlying disease or health condition that means if you catch the virus, you are more likely to be admitted to hospital than others?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask NHSSHIELD

**Modules**

Module Covid19\_w11. Covid-19 module

Covid19\_w11. **Hcond\_cov.** Covid: long term health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

8	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
28	Cystic fibrosis	Cystic fibrosis

24	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, multiple sclerosis (MS), a learning disability or cerebral palsy	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, multiple sclerosis (MS), a learning disability or cerebral palsy
25	Problems with your spleen or you've had your spleen removed	Problems with your spleen or you've had your spleen removed
26	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
27	Are very overweight (having a BMI of 40 or above)	Are very overweight (having a BMI of 40 or above)
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

DO NOT DISPLAY NUMBERS ON WEB

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HCOND\_COV

**Modules**Module Covid19\_w11. *Covid-19 module*

If (HCOND\_COV = 24) // Conditions affecting the brain and nerves

Covid19\_w11. **Brainnervtypn.** *Type of brain or nerve condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What type of brain or nerve condition was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
2	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
3	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
4	A learning disability	A learning disability
5	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
6	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

DO NOT DISPLAY NUMBERS ON WEB

**Text**

What type of brain or nerve condition was that? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BRAINNERVTYPN

**Modules**Module Covid19\_w11. *Covid-19 module***Universe**

If (HCOND\_COV = 24) // Conditions affecting the brain and nerves

## Covid19\_w11. Covidend. Covid end text

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Next, we would like to ask about other aspects of your life.

### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

### Use

Ask COVIDEND

### Modules

Module Covid19\_w11. Covid-19 module

## Module Demographics\_w11. Demographics module

### Version

01 (Fri Apr 24 14:59:44 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Demographics\_w11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

## Demographics\_w11. Chkresp. Confirm respondent's details

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

### Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

### Options

1	All correct	All correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

### Use

Ask ChkResp

### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. Demographics module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

### Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

## Demographics\_w11. Dcname. Correct first name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.  
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Demographics\_w11.Dcsname. Correct surname

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.  
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Demographics\_w11.Dcdobd. Correct DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.  
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOB

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCDODB

Modules



Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

## Demographics\_w11.Dcdobm. Correct DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.  
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

#### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

#### Use

Ask DCDOBM

#### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

## Demographics\_w11.Dcdoby. Correct DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.  
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

#### Use

Ask DCDOBY

#### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

#### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Demographics\_w11.Dcdobu16. Respondent aged under 16

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old} / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use

Ask DCDOBU16

Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect  
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Display Note

Screen End

If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Demographics\_w11.Dcsex. Correct sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //  
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

## Demographics\_w11.Psex. *Definitive sex variable in the person record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

### Use

If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;  
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;

### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

## Demographics\_w11.Pbirthd. *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Use

If (DCDOBD <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOBD;  
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

## Demographics\_w11.Pbirthm. *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Use**

```
If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;
```

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Demographics\_w11. **Pbirthy.** *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

```
If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;
```

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Demographics\_w11. **Pdvage.** *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

```
If ((DCDOBD <> MIS)|(DCDOBM <> MIS)|(DCDOBY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM /PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;
```

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

If (Ff\_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

## Demographics\_w11. **Mvever.** *Lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask MvEver

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

If (*MvEver* = 2) // *not lived at current address whole life*

Demographics\_w11.**Mvmnth.** *Month moved to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Demographics\_w11.**Mvyr.** *Year moved to current address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MvYr

**Modules**\Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

Screen End

**Demographics\_w11.Lkmove. Prefers to move house**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

**Options**

1	Stay here	Stay here
2	Prefer to move	Prefer to move

**Use**

Ask LKMOVE

**Modules**\Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

**Demographics\_w11.Xpmove. Expects to move in next year**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove=1} / Do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove=2}?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask XPMove

**Modules**\Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

If (*XPMove* = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*

Demographics\_w11.**Xpvmvwhn.** *Date of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask XPMVWHN

#### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

#### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*  
And If (*XPMove* = 1) // *Expects to move in the coming year*

If (*XPMVWHN* = 1) // *Date of expected move known*

#### Display Note

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Demographics\_w11.**Xpvmvmonth.** *Month of expected move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

When might you be likely to move?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

#### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Spring	Spring
14	Summer	Summer
15	Autumn	Autumn
16	Winter	Winter

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Use drop-down list

##### Question Box Label

Month/Season

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year  
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Demographics\_w11.Xpvmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year  
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered**

Text

You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note

Screen End.



## Demographics\_w11.Xpvmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask XPMVWHR

### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

If (XPMVWHR = 1) // *Location of expected move known*

### Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

## Demographics\_w11.Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Where might you move to?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

#### Question Box Label

First Line of Address

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMVADD1

### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year  
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // *Location of expected move known*

## Demographics\_w11.Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVTOWN

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

## Demographics\_w11.Xpmpvcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POST CODE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVPCODE

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

## Demographics\_w11.Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

## Demographics\_w11.Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
12	Furloughed	Furloughed
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Help

Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

## Demographics\_w11. **MLstatChk.** *Present legal marital status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**  
Ask MLSTATChk

**Modules**  
Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module*

**Universe**  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

## Demographics\_w11. **MLstat.** *Present legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Version**  
1.0

**Scripting Notes**  
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)  
Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

**Text**  
What is your current **legal** marital status?

**Showcard**  
TBC

### Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

**Help**  
If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

### Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed

7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

**Delete**

Showcard, Help

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &amp; WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

**Demographics\_w11. Caruse. Has use of car or van**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &amp; WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If (((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | Ff\_drive = 2 | Ff\_drive = MIS/DK/REF) & PDVAge >= 17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

**Demographics\_w11. Drive. Respondent has driving licence**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &amp; WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb =

```
1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge
>=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or
over
```

## Demographics\_w11. Mobuse. Has mobile phone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask MOBUSE

### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. Demographics module

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb =
1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

## Demographics\_w11. Smartmob. Has a smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Help

A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

### Use

Ask SMARTMOB

### Modules

Module Demographics\_w11. Demographics module

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb =
1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone
```

## Demographics\_w11. Mobcomp. Has a mobile computing device

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

**Text**

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MOBCOMP

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Demographics\_w11. Netpulse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Notes**

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

**Text**

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NETPUSE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w11. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb =
```

1 ) ) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

## Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

### Version

03 (Thu Sep 13 11:59:00 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Dsktcomp. Access to mobile technology: Desktop computer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?

Desktop computer

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask Dsktcomp

### Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Laptop. Access to mobile technology: Laptop

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Laptop

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask Laptop

### Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Smtphone. Access to mobile technology: Smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Smartphone

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask Smtphone

**Modules**Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1|2|3|4|5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet**Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Tablet. Access to mobile technology: Tablet**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Tablet

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask Tablet

**Modules**Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1|2|3|4|5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet**Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Ftphone. Access to mobile technology: Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask Ftphone

**Modules**Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1|2|3|4|5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Ereader. Access to mobile technology: E-book reader

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

E-book reader (e.g., Kindle)

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask Ereader

### Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Smtwatch. Access to mobile technology: Smartwatch

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Smartwatch

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask Smtwatch

### Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. Othdevice. Access to mobile technology: Other

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Other

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask Othdevice

### Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

**Universe**

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet

**Soft Check:** If ( If *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2 ) // If no devices chosen within grid

**Text**

Respondent has selected "No" for all the codes.

**Soft Check:** If ( If *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 ) // If no devices chosen within grid

**Text**

You have selected "No" for all the options. Please select "Yes" for at least for one option.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

If ( *Othdevice* = 1 ) // Uses other devices to connect to internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. **Device0.** *Access to mobile technology via other devices*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which other devices do you use?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask Device0

**Modules**

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

**Universe**

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet

And If ( *othdevice* = 1 ) // Uses other devices to connect to internet

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. **Browse.** *Frequency of using the internet: Browsing websites*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?

Browsing websites

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Browse

**Modules**

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

**Universe**

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. **Email.** *Frequency of using the internet: Email*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Email

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Email

**Modules**

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

**Universe**

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. **Smlook.** *Frequency of using the internet: Looking at Social Media*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month

6	Never	Never
---	-------	-------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Smlook

**Modules**Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. **Smpost.** *Frequency of using the internet: Posting on Social Media*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Posting content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Smpost

**Modules**Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. **Onlinebuy.** *Frequency of using the internet: Online buying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Onlinebuy

**Modules**Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1|2|3|4|5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. **Onlinebank.** *Frequency of using the internet: Online banking*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Online banking

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Onlinebank

**Modules**Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1|2|3|4|5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. **Gaming.** *Frequency of using the internet: Gaming*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Playing games

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Gaming

**Modules**Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

## Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. **Streaming.** *Frequency of using the internet: Streaming*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Streaming videos

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Streaming

### Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity\_w11. *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

### Universe

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 ) // Has access to and uses the internet

### Display Note

SCREEN END.

### Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

### Version

01 (Wed Jun 27 15:37:30 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Initialconditions\_w11

If ( *Ff\_ivlo1w* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1 ) // new entrant never interviewed

## Initialconditions\_w11. **Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

### Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

### Use

Ask Ukborn



**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) //new entrant never interviewed

If (Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

Initialconditions\_w11. **Plbornnc.** Country of birth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In which country were you born?

**Options**

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

**Use**

Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed  
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Initialconditions\_w11. **Plboth.** 'Other' country of birth

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in country.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

If (UKBORN &lt; 5) // Born in the UK

**Initialconditions\_w11. Plbornuk. UK county of birth**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

**Text**In which UK **county** were you born?**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

**Help**

Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLBORNUK

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN &lt; 5) // Born in the UK

If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county

**Initialconditions\_w11. Plbornuko. Uncoded UK county of birth**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please return verbatim county in the data.

**Use**

Ask PLBornUKO

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

```
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county
```

If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

## Initialconditions\_w11.Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

### Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

##### Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

### Use

Ask YR2UK4

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. Initial Conditions module

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

### Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

#### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

### Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

#### Text

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

### Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

#### Text

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

If (((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff\_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

## Initialconditions\_w11.Citzn. Citizenship

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

### Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	UK citizen	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country	Citizen of other country

### Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CITZN

#### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

#### Universe

If (((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff\_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

#### Display Note

Screen Start

## Initialconditions\_w11. Citzno1. Citizenship of other country 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

#### Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

#### Question Box Label

1st Country

#### Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CITZNO1

#### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

#### Universe

If (((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff\_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen  
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

## Initialconditions\_w11. Citzno2. Citizenship of other country 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

**Question Box Label**

2nd Country

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CITZNO2

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff\_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen  
 And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

**Display Note**

Screen End

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

## Initialconditions\_w11. **Higheduk.** *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HIGHEDUK

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

## Initialconditions\_w11. **Qfhighoth.** *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST  
 CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school	Completed primary school
96	None of the above	None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask QFHIGHTH

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) //New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK  
And If (HIGHEDEUK = 2) //Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

# Initialconditions\_w11. Cntryqual. Country gained qualification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

**Options**

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

**Use**

Ask CNTRYQUAL

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK  
 And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

**Initialconditions\_w11. Qfhigh. Highest qualification**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
9	AS Level	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
96	None of the above	None of the above

**Help**

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //  
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

If (QFHIGH = 1) // *Highest qualification is a higher degree*

Initialconditions\_w11. **Highdegr.** *Which higher degree*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/LFS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Which higher degree qualification do you have?

### Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

### Use

Ask HIGHDEGR

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //  
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If (QFHIGH = 1) // *Highest qualification is a higher degree*

If (QFHIGH = 6) // *Highest qualification is an A Level*

Initialconditions\_w11. **Alevel.** *How many A Levels or equivalent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/LFS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

### Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

### Use

Ask ALEVEL

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //  
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If (QFHIGH = 6) // *Highest qualification is an A Level*

If (QFHIGH = 10) // *Highest qualification is a Higher*

Initialconditions\_w11. **Higher.** *How many Highers or equivalent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

**Options**

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

**Use**

Ask HIGHER

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEduk = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //  
 New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
 And If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

**Initialconditions\_w11. Nat5equiv. How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NAT5EQUIV

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEduk = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //  
 New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
 And If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

**Initialconditions\_w11. Cse1. Number of CSE Grade 1**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Number

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CSE1

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE
```

If (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a qualification higher than GCSE

Initialconditions\_w11. **Gcsechk.** Has any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask GCSECHK

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 |
15) // Has a qualification higher than GCSE
```

If (QFHIGH = 12 | ((QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & GCSECHK = 1)) // Has a qualification at GCSE level

Initialconditions\_w11. **Gcseatoceq.** Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many CSE grades 1 / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A\*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask GCSEAtOCEQ

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
```

And If ( $QFHIGH = 12 \mid ((QFHIGH = 1 \mid 19 \mid 20 \mid 21 \mid 3 \mid 22 \mid 23 \mid 5 \mid 24 \mid 6 \mid 11 \mid 25 \mid 26 \mid 7 \mid 8 \mid 10 \mid 9 \mid 15) \ \& \ GCSECHK = 1))$  // Has a qualification at GCSE level

If ( $CSE1 > 0 \mid GCSEAtoCEQ > 0$ ) // Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent

**Initialconditions\_w11.Megcse.** O Levels/GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

LFS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

#### Options

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

#### Use

Ask MEGCSE

#### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

#### Universe

If ( $((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 \ \& \ Ff\_everint <> 1) \ \& \ ((UKBORN = 5 \ \& \ HIGHEDUK = 1) \ \mid (UKBORN = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4)))$  // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If ( $CSE1 > 0 \mid GCSEAtoCEQ > 0$ ) // Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent

If ( $((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 \ \& \ Ff\_everint <> 1) \ \& \ (UKBORN = 5))$  // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

**Initialconditions\_w11.Qfvocuk.** Vocational qualifications gained in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask QFVOCUK

#### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

#### Universe

If ( $((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 \ \& \ Ff\_everint <> 1) \ \& \ (UKBORN = 5))$  // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

If ( $((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 \ \& \ Ff\_everint <> 1) \ \& \ ((UKBORN = 5 \ \& \ QFVOCUK = 1) \ \mid (UKBORN = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4)))$  // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

**Initialconditions\_w11.Qfvoc.** Vocational qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lv qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping /commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask QFVoc

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
```

If (QFVoc = 5) // *Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification***Initialconditions\_w11.Apprent. Apprenticeship level**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Traditional apprenticeship	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern

3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Apprent

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //  
 New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
 And If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

## Initialconditions\_w11. **Rsaocr.** RSA/OCR level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RSAOCR

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //  
 New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
 And If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

## Initialconditions\_w11. Citygld. City and Guilds level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/BCS70

### Version

1.0

### Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CityGld

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //
Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate
```

**If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification**

## Initialconditions\_w11. Gnsvq. GNVQ/GSVQ level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/BCS70

### Version

1.0

### Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask GNSVQ

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //  
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If (QFVoc = 8) //Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

## Initialconditions\_w11.Nsvq. NVQ/SVQ level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/LFS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NSVQ

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //  
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If (QFVoc = 16) //Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

## Initialconditions\_w11.Btec. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9
-------------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BTEC

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification
```

If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

## Initialconditions\_w11.Scotvec. SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?



**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SCOTVEC

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //
New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
```

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

## Initialconditions\_w11. **Qfvocnonuk.** *Vocational qualifications gained outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask QFVOCNONUK

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and
not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK
```

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

## Initialconditions\_w11. **School\_cawi.** *Age left school (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

**Options**

2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school
10	Age 10	Age 10
11	Age 11	Age 11
12	Age 12	Age 12
13	Age 13	Age 13
14	Age 14	Age 14
15	Age 15	Age 15
16	Age 16	Age 16

17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20	Age 20

**Use**

Ask SCHOOL\_CAWI

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web
```

## Initialconditions\_w11. **School.** *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How old were you when you left school?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**Options**

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

**Use**

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
```

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

## Initialconditions\_w11. **Scend.** *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

**Use**

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

**Hard Check:** If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age**Text**

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

## Initialconditions\_w11. Schlloc. Place of school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

And where was your school...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

### Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?	Or outside the UK?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Help

If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask SchlLoc

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w11. Initial Conditions module

### Universe

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))  
// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

## Initialconditions\_w11. Schcode. School code

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

### Text

What is/was the name of your school?

### Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

### Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SchCode

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Initialconditions\_w11.**Schok.** School details correct

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask SchOK

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school  
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Initialconditions\_w11.**Schname.** School name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

**Text**

[Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}]

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

**Help**

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SCHNAME

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_w11. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) //School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate
```

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions\_w11. **Fenow\_cawi.** Age left further education (web)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

**Text**

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**Options**

2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80	Age 80

**Use**

Ask FENOW\_CAWI

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_w11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web
```

Initialconditions\_w11. **Fenow.** Still in further education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

**Options**

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university	At college/university

**Use**

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
```

```
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

```
If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Initialconditions\_w11.

Feend.

Further education leaving age

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	16..80	-1	-2	-8	-9

```
Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

**Hard Check:** If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

**Text**  
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module Ownfirstjob\_w11.

Own First Job module

```
Version
01 (Mon Apr 27 12:20:17 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

Use
Use Ownfirstjob_w11
```

If (Ff\_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2|12|13)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Ownfirstjob\_w11.

J1none.

Still in full-time education / never had a job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

```
Source
Adapted from BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?
```

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

**Use**

Ask J1NONE

**Modules**Module Ownfirstjob\_w11. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1/2/12/13)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

## Ownfirstjob\_w11.J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask J1SOC00

**Modules**Module Ownfirstjob\_w11. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

## Ownfirstjob\_w11.J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

**Use**

Ask J1SEMP

**Modules**Module Ownfirstjob\_w11. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

## Ownfirstjob\_w11. **J1boss.** *Hired employees: First job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Did you have employees?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask J1BOSS

### Modules

Module Ownfirstjob\_w11. Own First Job module

### Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) //
had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is
employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1SEMP = 2) //first job was self-employed
```

If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

## Ownfirstjob\_w11. **J1mngr.** *Managerial duties: first job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

### Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

### Use

Ask J1MNGR

### Modules

Module Ownfirstjob\_w11. Own First Job module

### Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) //
had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is
employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1SEMP = 1) //first job was employed
```

## Module Educationalaspirations\_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Version

v1 (Thu Apr 30 16:39:46 2015) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Educationalaspirations\_w8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

## Educationalaspirations\_w8. **Edtype.** *Type of educational institution attending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	At School	At School
2	At Sixth Form College	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?	or at University?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EDTYPE

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If ( DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 ) // Full time student

If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

**Eduasp.** Educationalaspirations\_w8. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school {if edtype = 1} / college {if edtype = 2|3}?

**Options**

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications	Other qualifications

**Use**

Ask EdAsp

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If ( DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 ) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge &gt;= 16 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge &lt;=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

**Lvschdo.** Educationalaspirations\_w8. *Want to do after school/college*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Get a full-time job	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else	Do something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LVSCHDO

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge &gt;= 16 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge &lt;= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

**Educationalaspirations\_w8. Ahvwell. Importance of doing well in quals**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask AHVWELL

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge &gt;= 16 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge &lt;= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

## Educationalaspirations\_w8.Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends	Depends

### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HedLik

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

## Educationalaspirations\_w8.Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

### Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it	Undecided about it
97	Other reason	Other reason

### Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_w8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge
<=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
```

If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Educationalaspirations\_w8.Hednto. Other reason might not go on to HE

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNTO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_w8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge
<=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education
```

Module Youngadults\_w9. Young Adults module

Version

01 (Fri May 6 12:57:33 2016) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

Use

Use Youngadults\_w9

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults\_w9.Futureint. Future questions intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21
```

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR* = 1) // *Living at home with parent(s)*

Youngadults\_w9. **Lvhm.** *Age you think when you leave home?*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list of ages

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask LVHM

#### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

#### Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22) // *aged 16 - 21*

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR* = 1) // *Living at home with parent(s)*

**Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age**

#### Text

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

**Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30**

#### Text

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

#### Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) // *Full-time student*

Youngadults\_w9. **Yasoc00.** *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask YASOC00

#### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

#### Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22) // *aged 16 - 21*

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) // *Full-time student*

#### Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

## Youngadults\_w9. **Ocimpa.** *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask OCIMPA

### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

### Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //aged 16 - 21
```

## Youngadults\_w9. **Ocimpb.** *Occupation: Important: High income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPB

Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22 ) //aged 16 - 21

Youngadults\_w9. **Ocimpe.** *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPE

Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22 ) //aged 16 - 21

Youngadults\_w9. **Ocimpf.** *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard  
**Web Interview**  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask OCIMPF

**Modules**  
Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**  
If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22 ) //aged 16 - 21

Youngadults\_w9. **Ocimpi.** *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)  
Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

**Showcard**  
TBC

#### Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**telephone Interviews**  
**interviewer Instruction**  
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY  
**Delete**  
Showcard  
**Web Interview**  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask OCIMPI

**Modules**  
Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

**Universe**  
If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22 ) //aged 16 - 21

Youngadults\_w9. **Ocimpk.** *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)  
Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

**Showcard**  
TBC

#### Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives



**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPK

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22 ) //aged 16 - 21**Youngadults\_w9. Ocimpl. Occupation: Important: Job help others**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPL

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22 ) //aged 16 - 21**Display Note**

Screen End (CAWI)

**Youngadults\_w9. Futra. Likelihood: Gain training/uni place**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

###### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

###### Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

###### Delete

Showcard

##### Web Interview

###### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

###### Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

###### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask FUTRA

#### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

#### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //aged 16 - 21

## Youngadults\_w9. **Futrb.** *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

#### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

###### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

###### Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

###### Delete

Showcard

##### Web Interview

###### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

###### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRB

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &gt; 15 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Youngadults\_w9. Futrc. Likelihood: Find a suitable job**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRC

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &gt; 15 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Youngadults\_w9. Futrd. Likelihood: Be successful**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRD

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //aged 16 - 21
```

## Youngadults\_w9. **Futre.** *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRE

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //aged 16 - 21
```

## Youngadults\_w9.Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

##### Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FUTRF

### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //aged 16 - 21

## Youngadults\_w9.Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

#### Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask FUTRG

#### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

#### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //aged 16 - 21

## Youngadults\_w9. **Futrh.** *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

#### Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

##### Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

##### Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask FUTRH

#### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

#### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //aged 16 - 21

## Youngadults\_w9. **Futri.** *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRI

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &gt; 15 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &lt; 22) //aged 16 - 21

## Youngadults\_w9. **Futrj.** *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRJ

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &gt; 15 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &lt; 22) //aged 16 - 21

Youngadults\_w9. **Futrk.** *Likelihood: Have a child*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FUTRK

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &gt; 15 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE &lt; 22) //aged 16 - 21

If (FUTRK &gt; 0) // Is likely to have a child

Youngadults\_w9. **Futrl.** *Likelihood: Have several children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)



Have several children?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

##### Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

##### Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask FUTRL

#### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w9. *Young Adults module*

#### Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //aged 16 - 21
And If (FUTRK > 0) //Is likely to have a child
```

#### Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module*

#### Version

02 (Wed Aug 20 12:13:24 2014) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

#### Use

Use Familybackground\_w7

#### Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

**If ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds**

#### Familybackground\_w7. **Paju.** *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

#### Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know	Father not living with respondent so don't know

#### Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know	Father was not living with me so I don't know

**Use**

Ask PAJU

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

## Familybackground\_w7. **Pasoc00.** *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What job was your father doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

**Text**

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PasOc00

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen End

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen Start

## Familybackground\_w7. **Maju.** *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And was your mother working when you were 14?

**Options**

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

**Help**

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

**Use**

Ask MAJU

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivl0lw = 2/3|MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

## Familybackground\_w7. **Masoc00.** *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What job was your mother doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

**Text**

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MasOc00

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivl0lw = 2/3|MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen End

## Familybackground\_w7. **Pacob.** *Country father born in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**In which country was your **father** born?**Options**

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy

9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

**Use**

Ask PaCOB

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

**Familybackground\_w7. Pacobo.** Country father born in (other)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PaCOBO

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

**Familybackground\_w7. Payruk.** Father ever lived in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

1	Father lived in UK	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK	Father never lived in UK

**Use**

Ask PaYrUK

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

## Familybackground\_w7. **Macob.** Country mother born in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In which country was your **mother** born?

**Options**

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

**Use**

Ask MaCOB

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

## Familybackground\_w7. **Macobo.** *Country mother born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please write in the other country

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MaCOBO

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

## Familybackground\_w7. **Mayruk.** *Mother ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

### Options

1	Mother lived in UK	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK	Mother never lived in UK

### Use

Ask MaYrUK

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_w7. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

## Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Version

02 (Tue Nov 8 13:02:05 2016) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7

If (Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

## Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. **Natid.** *National identity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Help**

This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NatID

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. Natido. National identity other specified**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other national identity is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NatID0

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. Racel. Ethnic group**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

2011 Census (England and Wales)

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

**White**

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

**Mixed**

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

**Asian or Asian British**

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

**Black / African / Caribbean / Black British**

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

**Other Ethnic Group**

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

**Text**

What is your ethnic group?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean



6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

**Help**

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RACEL

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. **Racelo.** *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

As per Census 2011 test version

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other ethnic group is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RACELO

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group
```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. **Racelt.** *Ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	White	White
2	Mixed	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British	Black or Black British
5	Chinese	Chinese
6	Arab	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?	or some other ethnic group?

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**

Ask RACELT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
```

If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. **Racelwt.** *White ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?	or some other white background?

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**

Ask RACELWT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) //White ethnic group
```

If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. **Racelmt.** *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African	White and Black African
3	White and Asian	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?	or some other mixed background?

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**

Ask RACELMT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. **Racelat.** Asian ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Indian	Indian
2	Pakistani	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?	or some other Asian background?

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**

Ask RACELAT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. **Racelat.** Black ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Caribbean	Caribbean
2	African	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**

Ask RACELBOT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group
```

If (RACELT = 97 | RaceIWT = 97 | RaceIMT = 97 | RaceIAT = 97 | RaceIBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

## Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. **Racelot.** Other ethnic group (write-in) TI

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

What ethnic group is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN

**Use**

Ask RACELOT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RaceIWT = 97 | RaceIMT = 97 | RaceIAT = 97 | RaceIBT = 97) // Other ethnic group
```

**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module****Version**

02 (Tue Oct 2 10:44:35 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Ethnicidentitysub\_w11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

**Scripting Note**

This module is not to be asked in Telephone Interviews.

**Development Note**

NB: ff\_newimm2007 flag will be constructed as - Recent Immigrant OSMs = (ff\_sampst==1 & (Ff\_YR2UK4 >= 2007 & Ff\_YR2UK4 <= 2011)), and all Household Members Co-resident With Such An OSM At the current wave.

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (Ff\_kidlang > 1 & Ff\_kidlang < 98)) // language brought up in was not English

## Ethid2. Importance of language spoken at home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is **the language spoken in your home when you were a child** to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are?

(REPEAT IF NECESSARY: How important is **the language spoken in your home when you were a child** to your sense of who you are?)

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME WHEN RESPONDENT WAS A CHILD THEN ASK FOR THE MAIN LANGUAGE SPOKEN

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And now a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is **the language spoken in your home when you were a child** to your sense of who you are? If more than one language was spoken, please only consider the main language spoken.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask EthId2

### Modules

Module Ethnidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))) |
(Ff_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (Ff_kidlang > 1 &
Ff_kidlang < 98)) //language brought up in was not English
```

## Ethid3. Importance of English language

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

And how important is the **English language** to your sense of who you are? {if (CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (ff\_kidlang > 1 & ff\_kidlang < 98)} / I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is **the English language** to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are? {if KidLang = 1| ff\_kidlang = 1}

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And how important is the **English language** to your sense of who you are? {if ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (ff\_kidlang > 1 & ff\_kidlang < 98)} / And now a few questions about your ethnic identity. How

important is the English Language to your sense of who you are? *{if KidLang = 1| ff\_kidlang = 1}*

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthId3

**Modules**

Module Ethnicitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (Ff\_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Ethnicitysub\_w11. **Ethid4a.** *Importance of own religion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how important is **your religion** to your sense of who you are?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthId4a

**Modules**

Module Ethnicitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If (ff\_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

If (Ff\_OPRLG = 2 & (Ff\_OPRLG0 > 1 | (Ff\_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was  
 brought up in a particular religion

Ethnicitysub\_w11. **Ethid4b.** *Importance of religion brought up in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how important is **the religion you were brought up in** to your sense of who you are?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthId4b

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If (ff\_OPRLG = 2 & (Ff\_OPRLG0 > 1 | (Ff\_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) //Does not belong to a religion but was  
 brought up in a particular religion

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Ethid5.** Importance of region/city where live

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**How important is **the region or city where you live** to your sense of who you are?**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthId5

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (Ff\_fborn = 1) // Not born in the UK

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Ethid6.** Importance of country where born

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How important is **the country where you were born** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard  
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete  
Showcard

Use  
Ask EthId6

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
(Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If (ff\_fborn = 1) //Not born in the UK

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Ethid7.** *Importance of region/city where grew up*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Text  
How important is **the region or city where you grew up** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard  
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete  
Showcard

Use  
Ask EthId7

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
(Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Ethid8.** *Importance of mother's COB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source



UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Text  
How important is **the country your mother was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard  
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete  
Showcard

Use  
Ask EthId8

Modules  
Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
(Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If (ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pacob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's  
country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

## Ethid9. Importance of father's COB

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Text  
How important is **the country your father was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard  
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete  
Showcard

Use  
Ask EthId9

Modules  
Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
(Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pacob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's  
country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgmrob)) // Own country of

**birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth**

## Ethid10. Importance of maternal grandmother's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How important is **the country your mother's mother was born in** to your sense of who you are?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

##### Use

Ask EthId10

### Modules

Module Ethnicitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgmrob)) //Own  
 country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal  
 grandmother's country of birth

**If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_mgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth**

## Ethid11. Importance of maternal grandfather's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How important is **the country your mother's father was born in** to your sense of who you are?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

##### Use

Ask EthId11

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
(Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgprob) &  
(Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_mgprob)) //Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and  
mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as  
maternal grandfather's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <>  
Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's  
country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of  
birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth  
AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

Ethid12. Importance of paternal grandmother's COB

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How important is **the country your father's mother was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

- Delete
- Showcard

Use

Ask EthId12

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
(Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgmrob) &  
(Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgmrob)) //Own country of birth is not the same as paternal  
grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal  
grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same  
as paternal grandmother's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <>  
Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pgmrob <> Ff\_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same  
as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal  
grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal  
grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal  
grandfather's country of birth

Ethid13. Importance of paternal grandfather's COB

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**How important is **the country your father's father was born in** to your sense of who you are?**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthId13

**Modules**Module Ethnicitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgprob) &  
 (Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pgmrob <> Ff\_pgprob)) // Own country of birth  
 is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's  
 country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's  
 country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal  
 grandfather's country of birth

## Ethid14. Importance of skin colour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How important is **the colour of your skin** to your sense of who you are?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EthId14

### Modules

Module Ethnicitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
 (PF\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

## Ethclose1. Closeness to speaker of same language

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'

### Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child? Do you feel very happy, fairly happy, neither happy nor unhappy, fairly unhappy or very unhappy?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child?

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EthClose1

### Modules

Module Ethnicitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web

```
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|
(Ff_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
```

If (Ff\_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Ethnicitysub\_w11.

Ethclose2a.

Closeness to someone of same religion as own

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Scripting Notes  
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text  
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you?

Showcard  
TBC

Options

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete  
Showcard

Use  
Ask EthClose2a

Modules  
Module Ethnicitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

```
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|
(Ff_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (ff_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

If (Ff\_OPRLG = 2 & (Ff\_OPRLG0 > 1 | (Ff\_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was brought up in a particular religion

Ethnicitysub\_w11.

Ethclose2b.

Closeness to someone of same religion as brought up in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Scripting Notes  
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text  
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you were brought up in?

Showcard  
TBC

Options

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy

3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthClose2b

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |
(Ff_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (ff_OPRLG = 2 & (Ff_OPRLG0 > 1 | (Ff_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) //Does not belong to a religion but was
brought up in a particular religion
```

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. Ethclose3. Closeness to compatriot

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as you?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthClose3

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |
(Ff_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
```

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. Ethclose4a. Closeness to someone of same region as brought up in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city as you were brought up in?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthClose4a

**Modules**

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

## Ethclose4b. Closeness to someone of same region as currently live

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city where you live?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthClose4b

**Modules**

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth



## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11.Ethclose5. Closeness to someone of mother's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

### Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EthClose5

### Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|
(Ff_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (ff_plbornc <> Ff_macob) //Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

**If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pacob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth**

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11.Ethclose6. Closeness to someone of father's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

### Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EthClose6

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|
(Ff_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pacob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_macob) //Own country of birth is not the same as father's
country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

## Ethclose7. Closeness to someone of maternal grandmother's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's mother?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EthClose7

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|
(Ff_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgmrob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgmrob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgmrob)) //Own
country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal
grandmother's country of birth
```

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_mgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

## Ethclose8. Closeness to someone of maternal grandfather's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EthClose8

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_iv1o1w = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
(Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgprob) &  
(Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_mgprob)) //Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and  
mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as  
maternal grandfather's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <>  
Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's  
country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of  
birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth  
AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Ethclose9.** Closeness to someone of paternal grandmother's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's mother?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EthClose9

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND paternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pgprob <> Ff\_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethnicitysub\_w11. **Ethclose10.** Closeness to someone of paternal grandfather's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Scripting Notes  
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text  
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's father?

Showcard  
TBC

Options

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete  
Showcard

Use  
Ask EthClose10

Modules  
Module Ethnicitysub\_w11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pgprob <> Ff\_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethnicitysub\_w11. **Ethclose11.** Closeness to someone with same skin colour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same skin colour as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy	Very happy
2	Fairly happy	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy	Neither happy/unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EthClose11

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
(Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (Ethld2 = 1|2) // The language spoken at home during childhood is very or fairly important to respondent's  
sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Pride2.** *Pride in language brought up in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel proud of the language spoken at home when you were a child?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride2

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
(Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If (Ethld2 = 1|2) // The language spoken at home during childhood is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they  
are

If (Ethld4a = 1|2) // Own religion is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Pride4a.** *Pride in own religion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you feel proud of your religion?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

**Use**

Ask Pride4a

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If (EthId4a = 1|2) // Own religion is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId4b = 1|2) // Religion brought up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Pride4b.** *Pride in religion brought up in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you feel proud of the religion you were brought up in?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

**Use**

Ask Pride4b

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If (EthId4b = 1|2) // Religion brought up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId6 = 1|2) // The country where respondent was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Pride6.** *Pride in birth country*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you feel proud of the country where you were born?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

**Use**

Ask Pride6

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If (EthId6 = 1|2) // The country where respondent was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId7 = 1|2) // The region or city grew up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Pride7.** *Pride in region brought up in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you feel proud of the region or city you were brought up in?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

**Use**

Ask Pride7

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If (EthId7 = 1|2) // The region or city grew up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId5 = 1|2) // The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Pride5.** *Pride in region live in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you feel proud of the region or city you live in?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

**Use**

Ask Pride5

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If (EthId5 = 1/2) // The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId8 = 1/2) // The country where mother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Pride8.** *Pride in mother's COB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you feel proud of the country where you mother was born?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

**Use**

Ask Pride8

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If (EthId8 = 1/2) // The country where mother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId9 = 1/2) // The country where father was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Pride9.** *Pride in father's COB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you feel proud of the country where your father was born?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

**Use**

Ask Pride9

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web



And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If (Ethld9 = 1|2) // The country where father was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (Ethld10 = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitiesub\_w11.

Pride10.

Pride in maternal grandmother's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's mother was born?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride10

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitiesub\_w11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If (Ethld10 = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (Ethld11 = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitiesub\_w11.

Pride11.

Pride in maternal grandfather's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's father was born?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride11

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitiesub\_w11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

And If (*EthId11* = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (*EthId12* = 1|2) // The country where paternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11.

Pride12.

Pride in paternal grandmother's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where your father's mother was born?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride12

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((*ff\_iv1olw* = 1 | *Ff\_iv1olw* = 4) AND(((*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.LDA* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn* = 1) & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >=16 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* <= 19)) | (*Ff\_newimm2007*= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If (*EthId12* = 1|2) // The country where paternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (*EthId13* = 1|2) // The country where paternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub\_w11.

Pride13.

Pride in paternal grandfather's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel proud of the country where your father's father was born?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

Use

Ask Pride13

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((*ff\_iv1olw* = 1 | *Ff\_iv1olw* = 4) AND(((*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.LDA* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn* = 1) & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >=16 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* <= 19)) | (*Ff\_newimm2007*= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If (*EthId13* = 1|2) // The country where paternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (*EthId14* = 1|2) // The colour of their skin is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Pride14.** Pride in colour of skin

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you feel proud of the colour of your skin?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Neither yes or no	Neither yes or no

### Use

Ask Pride14

### Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((*ff\_iv1olw* = 1 | *Ff\_iv1olw* = 4) AND(((*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost* = 1 |  
*GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.LDA* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB* = 1 |  
*GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn* = 1) & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* >=16 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* <= 19)) |  
(*Ff\_newimm2007*= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
And If (*EthId14* = 1|2) // The colour of their skin is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Food1.** Eats food from where born

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where you were born?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Food1

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Food2.** Eats food from mother's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please use the same showcard as Food1

**Text**

How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother was born?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Food2

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))|  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If (ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pacob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's  
 country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Food3.** Eats food from father's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please use the same showcard as Food1

**Text**

How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father was born?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Food3

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pacob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_macob) //Own country of birth is not the same as father's  
 country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgmrob)) // Own country of  
 birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth  
 not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Food4.** *Eats food from maternal grandmother's COB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please use the same showcard as Food1

**Text**

How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's mother was born?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week

3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Food4

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgmrob)) // Own  
 country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal  
 grandmother's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgmrob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <>  
 Ff\_mgmprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's  
 and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal  
 grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

**Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. Food5. Eats food from maternal grandfather's COB**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please use the same showcard as Food1

**Text**

How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's father was born?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly

5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Food5

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_mgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_mgprob) &  
 (Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_mgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and  
 mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as  
 maternal grandfather's country of birth

If ((Ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_mgmrob <>  
 Ff\_pgmrob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's  
 country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of  
 birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth  
 AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

## Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. **Food6.** *Eats food from paternal grandmother's COB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please use the same showcard as Food1

**Text**

How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's mother was born?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Food6

**Modules**Module Ethnicidentitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_iv1olw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |

```

GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) |
(Ff_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA
sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgprob) &
(Ff_mgmrob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal
grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal
grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same
as paternal grandmother's country of birth

```

```

If ((Ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_mgmrob <>
Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgprob) & (Ff_pgprob <> Ff_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same
as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal
grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal
grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal
grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal
grandfather's country of birth

```



# Ethnicitysub\_w11. Food7. Eats food from paternal grandfather's COB

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

UKHLS

## Version

1.0

## Scripting Notes

Please use the same showcard as Food1

## Text

How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's father was born?

## Showcard

TBC

## Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month	Lt weekly least monthly
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months	At least 6 monthly
6	Rarely or never	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions	Only special occasions

#### Delete

Showcard

## Use

Ask Food7

## Modules

Module Ethnicitysub\_w11. *Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module*

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) //Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_ivlowlw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))) |  
 (Ff\_newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA  
 sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.  
 And If ((ff\_plbornc <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pacob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_macob <> Ff\_pgprob) &  
 (Ff\_mgmrob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_mgprob <> Ff\_pgprob) & (Ff\_pgmrob <> Ff\_pgprob)) // Own country of birth  
 is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's  
 country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's  
 country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal  
 grandfather's country of birth

## Module Religion\_w7. Religion module

## Version

03 (Thu Jul 17 12:04:46 2014) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

## Use

Use Religion\_w7

If (Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 |  
 GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 |  
 ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelt > 1 |  
 ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) // new entrant never  
 interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or  
 resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not  
 born in the UK

## Religion\_w7. **Oprlg.** *Whether belong to a religion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask OPRLG

### Modules

Module Religion\_w7. *Religion module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelt > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) //new entrant never interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

## Religion\_w7. **Oprlg0ni.** *Religion brought up in: NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

NISRA/CSU

### Version

1.0

### Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

### Options

1	Catholic	Catholic
2	Presbyterian	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist	Methodist
5	Baptist	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian	Other Christian
10	Buddhist	Buddhist
11	Hindu	Hindu
12	Jewish	Jewish
13	Muslim	Muslim
14	Sikh	Sikh
96	No religion	No religion
97	Any other religion	Any other religion

### Use

Ask OPRLG0NI

### Modules

Module Religion\_w7. *Religion module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland  
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

If (*OPRLG* = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Religion\_w7. **Nirel.** *Religion: NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

1	Catholic	Catholic
2	Presbyterian	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist	Methodist
5	Baptist	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian	Other Christian
10	Buddhist	Buddhist
11	Hindu	Hindu
12	Jewish	Jewish
13	Muslim	Muslim
14	Sikh	Sikh
97	Any other religion	Any other religion

#### Use

Ask NIREl

#### Modules

Module Religion\_w7. *Religion module*

#### Universe

If (*HHGRID.region* = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland  
And If (*OPRLG* = 1) // Does belong to a religion

If (*NIREl* = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Religion\_w7. **Nireloth.** *Religion (other): NI*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

NI harmonised question

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Please describe this other religion

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

#### Use

Ask NIRElOth

#### Modules

Module Religion\_w7. *Religion module*

#### Universe

If (*HHGRID.region* = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland  
And If (*OPRLG* = 1) // Does belong to a religion  
And If (*NIREl* = 97) // Other religion (NI)

If (*OPRLG* = 1 | *OPRLG0NI* = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

## Religion\_w7. **Niact.** *Religion active: NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

NI harmonised question

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask NIAct

### Modules

Module Religion\_w7. *Religion module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) //Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

**If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland**

**If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion**

## Religion\_w7. **Opri1g0.** *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 &amp; 10

### Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

### Options

1	No religion	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

### Use

Ask OPRLG0

### Modules

Module Religion\_w7. *Religion module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

## Religion\_w7. **Opri1g1.** *Religion: E/S/W*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 &amp; 10

### Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

### Options

2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales	The Church of Wales

10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

**Use**

Ask OPRLG1

**Modules**Module Religion\_w7. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 1) //Does belong to a religion

**Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*****Version**

01 (Mon Feb 4 15:44:13 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Harassment\_w11

**Harassment\_w11. Unsafe. *Felt unsafe in public***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

**Options**

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn

6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

**Help**

Please exclude incidents that happened outside the UK when answering.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Unsafe

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

If (*Unsafe* = 97) // *Felt unsafe in 'other places'*

Harassment\_w11. **Unsafeo.** *Felt unsafe: other places*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other places?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UNSAFE0

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

**Universe**

If (*unsafe* = 97) // *Felt unsafe in 'other places'*

If (*Unsafe* = 1-11, 97) // *Felt unsafe*

Loop **foreach UNSAFE.**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 832 unsafe**

Harassment\_w11. **Resunsafe.** *Reason for feeling unsafe*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**Did you feel unsafe `[UNSAFE]` for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Did you feel unsafe `[UNSAFE]` for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.**Options**

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Help**

Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResUnsafe

**Modules**Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach UNSAFE.

**Universe**

If (unsafe = 1-11, 97) // Felt unsafe

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP****Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person****END LOOP**



# Harassment\_w11. Avoidance. Avoided public place

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

UKHLS

## Version

1.0

## Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

## Text

In the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?

## Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

## Showcard

TBC

## Options

1	School	School
2	College or university	College or university
3	Work	Work
4	Public Transport	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	Commercial places
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	Theatres, cinema, cafes
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	Pubs/(night)club/discos
9	Car parks	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside/street/parks
11	Home	Home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months	Not avoided anywhere
97	Other places	Other places

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

In the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply.

#### Options

1	School	School
2	College or university	College or university
3	Work	Work
4	Public Transport	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	Commercial places
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	Theatres, cinema, cafes
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	Pubs/(night)club/discos
9	Car parks	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside/street/parks
11	Home	Home
96	No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months	Not avoided anywhere
97	Other places	Other places

## Help

Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.

## Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

## Telephone Interviews

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

## Delete

Showcard

## Use

Ask Avoidance

## Modules

Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

If (**Avoidance = 97**) // **Avoided 'other places'**

## Harassment\_w11. Avoidance. *Avoided other places*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What other places?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask AVOIDANCEO

### Modules

Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

### Universe

If (*avoidance* = 97) // *Avoided 'other places'*

If (*Avoidance* = 1-11, 97) // *Avoided somewhere*

Loop *foreach AVOIDANCE.*

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 804 avoid**

## Harassment\_w11. Resavoid. *Reason for avoiding public place*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Did you avoid [AVOIDANCE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Text**

Did you avoid **[AVOIDANCE]** for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

**Options**

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Help**

Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResAvoid

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

**In Loops**

!loop foreach AVOIDANCE.

**Universe**

If (avoidance = 1-11, 97) // Avoided somewhere

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

Harassment\_w11. **Insulted.** *Insulted or threatened in public*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

In the **last 12 months**, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc

7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In the **last 12 months**, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

**Options**

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

**Help**

Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Insulted

**Modules**

\Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

**If (*Insulted* = 97) // *Insulted in 'other places'***

**Harassment\_w11. Insultedo. *Insulted: other places***

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other places?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask INSULTEDO

**Modules**

\Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

**Universe**

If (*insulted* = 97) // *Insulted in 'other places'*

**If (*Insulted* = 1-11, 97) // *Insulted or threatened***

**Loop *foreach* *INSULTED*.****Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP****Development Note**  
**RECORD START 819 insult****Harassment\_w11. Resinsulted. *Reason insulted or threatened***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at [*INSULTED*] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at [*INSULTED*] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.**Options**

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Help**

Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResInsulted

**Modules**Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module***In Loops**'loop foreach *INSULTED*.**Universe**If (*insulted* = 1-11, 97) // *Insulted or threatened***Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP****Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person****END LOOP****Harassment\_w11. Attacked. Physically attacked in public**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones?**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months
97	Other places	Other places

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.**Options**

1	At school	At school
2	At college or university	At college/university
3	At work	At work
4	On public transport	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station	At/near Bus/train stn
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	In Shopping centres, etc
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	In cinema, cafes
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	At pub/disco/club
9	In car parks	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	Outside, street/park
11	At home	At home
96	No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	Not, in last 12 months

97	Other places	Other places
----	--------------	--------------

**Help**

Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Attacked

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

If (*Attacked* = 97) // *Attacked in 'other places'*

Harassment\_w11. **Attackedo.** *Attacked: other places*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other places?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ATTACKEDO

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

**Universe**

If (*attacked* = 97) // *Attacked in 'other places'*

If (*Attacked* = 1-11, 97) // *Physically attacked*

Loop foreach *ATTACKED*.

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 803 attack**

Harassment\_w11. **Resattacked.** *Reason attacked*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Were you physically attacked [*ATTACKED*] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Were you physically attacked [ATTACKED] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

**Options**

1	Your sex	Sex
2	Your age	Age
3	Your ethnicity	Ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation	Sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability	Health or disability
6	Your nationality	Nationality
7	Your religion	Religion
8	Your language or accent	Language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance	Dress or appearance
96	None of the above	None of the above
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Help**

Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResAttacked

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w11. *Harassment module*

**In Loops**

loop foreach ATTACKED.

**Universe**

If (attacked = 1-11, 97) //Physically attacked

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

**Module Disability\_w10. *Disability module*****Version**

01 (Thu Dec 7 09:40:00 2017) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Disability\_w10

Disability\_w10. **Inthealth.** *Health module intro*



Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Next, we have some questions about your health.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask Inthealth

**Modules**Module Disability\_w10. *Disability module*

## Disability\_w10. Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

**Help**

This is your own definition of your disability status

**Use**

Ask Health

**Modules**Module Disability\_w10. *Disability module*

## Disability\_w10. Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
---	--	--

2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DisDif

**Modules**

Module Disability\_w10. *Disability module*

**Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif****Disability\_w10. Dissev. Severity of impairment or disability**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm> (accessed 24 March 2014)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much difficulty do you have with *[DisDif]*? Would you say...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Some difficulty	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?	Unable to do this?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DisSev

**Modules**

Module Disability\_w10. *Disability module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

**END LOOP****Module Broaddiscrimination\_w11. Broad Discrimination module****Version**

01 (Tue Jun 12 11:05:52 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Broaddiscrimination\_w11

**Broaddiscrimination\_w11.Discrim.** *Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ESS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would you describe yourself as being a member of a group that is discriminated against in this country?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask DISCRIM

**Modules**Module Broaddiscrimination\_w11. *Broad Discrimination module*

If (*DISCRIM* = 1) // *Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country*

**Broaddiscrimination\_w11.Discrimgrd.** *Grounds of discrimination*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ESS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On what grounds is your group discriminated against?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Colour or race	Colour or race
2	Nationality	Nationality
3	Religion	Religion
4	Language	Language
5	Ethnic group	Ethnic group
6	Age	Age
7	Gender	Gender
8	Sexuality	Sexuality
9	Disability	Disability
10	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

On what grounds is your group discriminated against? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DISCRIMGRD

**Modules**Module Broaddiscrimination\_w11. *Broad Discrimination module***Universe**If ( *DISCRIM* = 1 ) // Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this countryIf ( *DISCRIMGRD* = 10 ) // Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country on other grounds**Broaddiscrimination\_w11. Discrimgrdo. Grounds of discrimination: other**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ESS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other grounds is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**Ask *DISCRIMGRDO***Modules**Module Broaddiscrimination\_w11. *Broad Discrimination module***Universe**If ( *DISCRIM* = 1 ) // Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this countryAnd If ( *DISCRIMGRD* = 10 ) // Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country on other grounds**Module Healthconditions\_w10. Health Conditions module****Version**

v2 (Mon Jul 2 11:44:41 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**Use *Healthconditions\_w10*If ( *Ff\_ivlowl* <> 1 And *Ff\_everint* <> 1 ) // New entrant never interviewed**Healthconditions\_w10. Hcond. Diagnosed health conditions**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. {if *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3}**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke

8	Emphysema	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
22	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HCond

**Modules**Module Healthconditions\_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 And Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) //New entrant never interviewed

If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition

**Healthconditions\_w10.Hcondo. Has other health condition**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HCondo

**Modules**Module Healthconditions\_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed  
And If (HCond = 18) //Has other health condition

If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

**Healthconditions\_w10.Arthtyp. Type of arthritis**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
5	Don't know	Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ARTHTYP

**Modules**Module Healthconditions\_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis
```

**If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy**

**Healthconditions\_w10. Cancertyp. Type of cancer**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

1 Bowel/colorectal  
 2 Lung  
 3 Breast  
 4 Prostate  
 5 Liver  
 6 Skin cancer or melanoma  
 7 Other

For women

1 Bowel/colorectal  
 2 Lung  
 3 Breast  
 5 Liver  
 6 Skin cancer or melanoma  
 7 Other

**Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung	Lung
3	Breast	Breast
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Prostate <i>{if demographics.PSEX = 1}</i>	Prostate

5	Liver	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CANCERTYP

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions\_w10. *Health Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy
```

**If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes**

## Healthconditions\_w10. **Diabetestyp.** *Type of diabetes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
6	Don't know	Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DIABETESTYP

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions\_w10. *Health Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes
```

**If (HCOND = 22) // Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder**

## Healthconditions\_w10. **Mhealthtyp.** *Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Anxiety	Anxiety
2	Depression	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
7	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MHEALTHTYP

**Modules**Module Healthconditions\_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 22) // Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder
```

**Healthconditions\_w10.Hcondcode. *Health condition***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis



25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
37	Anxiety	Anxiety
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
43	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

**Use**

```

If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEPTY = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEPTY = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEPTY = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEPTY = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEPTY = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEPTY = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEPTY = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND;

```

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions\_w10. *Health Conditions module*

**Universe**

```

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

```

**If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition**

**Loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'**

**Healthconditions\_w10.Hconda. Age told had health condition**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCondcode = 6|7} [HCondcode]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE  
**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask HConDA

**Modules**  
Module Healthconditions\_w10. *Health Conditions module*

**In Loops**  
'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) //Has a diagnosed health condition

**Hard Check:** If (HConDA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

**Text**  
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

## Healthconditions\_w10.Hconds. Still have health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS/NHANES

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
Do you still have [HCondCode]?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**  
Ask HCondS

**Modules**  
Module Healthconditions\_w10. *Health Conditions module*

**In Loops**  
'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) //Has a diagnosed health condition  
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

END LOOP

**Module Healthserviceuse\_w8. Health Service Use module**

**Version**  
02 (Thu Jul 30 17:23:23 2015) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**  
Use Healthserviceuse\_w8

## Healthserviceuse\_w8.HI2gp. Visited GP in last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

**Options**

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

**Use**

Ask HL2GP

**Modules**Module Healthserviceuse\_w8. *Health Service Use module***Healthserviceuse\_w8.HI2hop. Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

**Options**

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HL2HOP

**Modules**Module Healthserviceuse\_w8. *Health Service Use module***Healthserviceuse\_w8.Hosp. Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. {if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HOSP

**Modules**Module Healthserviceuse\_w8. *Health Service Use module*If (*HOSP* = 1) // *Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer***Healthserviceuse\_w8. Hospd. In-patient number of days**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

**Question Box Label**

Number of Days

**Use**

Ask HOSPD

**Modules**Module Healthserviceuse\_w8. *Health Service Use module***Universe**If (*HOSP* = 1) // *Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2) & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 45)) // *Female and aged 16-44***Healthserviceuse\_w8. Hospch. In-patient childbirth**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Was any of this for childbirth?

**Options**

1	Yes, all of it	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it	Yes, some of it
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask HOSPCH

**Modules**Module Healthserviceuse\_w8. *Health Service Use module***Universe**If (*HOSP* = 1) // *Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2) & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 45)) // *Female and aged 16-44***Module Smoking\_w9. Smoking module****Version**

02 (Tue Jul 26 12:35:59 2016) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Smoking\_w9

**Smoking\_w9. Smoker. Smoker**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you smoke cigarettes?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Smoker

**Modules**Module Smoking\_w9. *Smoking module*If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

## Smoking\_w9. **NCigs.** Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

**Text**

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

**Help**

Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

**Use**

Ask NCigs

**Modules**Module Smoking\_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

## Smoking\_w9. **Giveup.** Would like to give up smoking

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2014

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask GIVEUP

**Modules**Module Smoking\_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If ( *Smoker* = 1 ) // If smokes cigarettesIf ( *GIVEUP* = 1 ) // If R wants to give up

## Smoking\_w9. **Gvupreas.** *Main reason wanting to give up*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2014

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Because of a health problem I have at present	Because of a health problem I have at present
2	Better for my health in general	Better for my health in general
3	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
5	Family and friends want me to stop	Family and friends want me to stop
6	Financial reasons (can't afford it)	Financial reasons (can't afford it)
7	Worried about the effect on my children	Worried about the effect on my children
8	Worried about the effect on other family members	Worried about the effect on other family members
9	Something else	Something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask GVUPREAS

**Modules**Module Smoking\_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If ( *Smoker* = 1 ) // If smokes cigarettesAnd If ( *GIVEUP* = 1 ) // If R wants to give up

## Smoking\_w9. **Ecigs1.** *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

**Options**

1	I have never used e-cigarettes	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

**Use**

Ask ECigs1

**Modules**Module Smoking\_w9. *Smoking module***Module Nutrition\_w7. *Nutrition module*****Version**

05 (Mon Sep 26 21:41:45 2016) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Nutrition\_w7

**Nutrition\_w7. Breakfst. *Days eats breakfast***

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The next few questions are about your eating habits. How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast?

**Question Box Label**

Days

**Use**

Ask BreakFst

**Modules**Module Nutrition\_w7. *Nutrition module***Nutrition\_w7. Usdairy. *Usual type of dairy consumption***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Whole milk	Whole milk
2	Semi-skimmed milk	Semi-skimmed milk
3	Skimmed milk	Skimmed milk
4	Soya milk	Soya milk
5	Any other sort of milk	Any other sort of milk
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

**Text**

Can you tell us the type of milk you **usually** use? Please select all the types of milk that you usually use.

**Help**

If you drink calcium enriched, powdered, long-life milk or flavoured milk, select if that milk is whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask UsDairy

**Modules**

Module Nutrition\_w7. *Nutrition module*

## Nutrition\_w7. **Usbread.** *Type of bread eats most frequently*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Whitehall

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What type of bread do you **usually** eat?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	White	White
2	Wholemeal	Wholemeal
3	Granary or wholegrain	Granary or wholegrain
4	Other brown	Other brown
5	Both brown and white	Both brown and white
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread
7	Other type of bread	Other type of bread

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

**Text**

What type of bread do you eat **usually** eat? Please select all the types of bread that you usually use eat.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask UsBread

**Modules**

Module Nutrition\_w7. *Nutrition module*

## Nutrition\_w7. **Wkfruit.** *Days each week eat fruit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 3 Days	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day	Every day

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit? Please do not include fruit juice.**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WkFruit

**Modules**Module Nutrition\_w7. *Nutrition module*If (*WkFruit* > 1) // If eats some fruit in a usual weekNutrition\_w7. **Fruitamt.** *Amount of fruit eaten per day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On the days when you eat fruit, how many portions (e.g. an apple, an orange, some grapes) do you eat?

**Question Box Label**

Portions

**Use**

Ask FruitAmt

**Modules**Module Nutrition\_w7. *Nutrition module***Universe**If (*WkFruit* > 1) // If eats some fruit in a usual weekSoft Check: If (*FruitAmt* > 15) // If more than 15 portions of fruit eaten per day**Text**You said you usually eat [*FruitAmt*] servings of fruit per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.Nutrition\_w7. **Wkvege.** *Days each week eat vegetables*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables? Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 3 Days	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day	Every day

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Not counting potatoes, crisps or chips but including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WkVege

**Modules**

Module Nutrition\_w7. *Nutrition module*

**If (*WkVege* > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week**

**Nutrition\_w7. Vegeamt. Amount of veg eaten per day**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On the days when you eat vegetables, how many portions (i.e. 3 heaped tablespoons) do you eat? Please do not include potatoes.

**Question Box Label**

Portions

**Use**

Ask VegeAmt

**Modules**

Module Nutrition\_w7. *Nutrition module*

**Universe**

If (*WkVege* > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week

**Soft Check: If (*VegeAmt* > 15) // If more than 15 portions of veg eaten per day**

**Text**

You said you usually eat [*VegeAmt*] servings of veg per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

**Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module***

**Version**

05 (Tue Nov 18 17:11:02 2014) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Exercise\_w7

**Exercise\_w7. Introexer. Exercise Introduction**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

**Use**

Ask IntroExer

**Modules**

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

## Exercise\_w7. **Vday.** 7 days vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

**Text**

Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

**Question Box Label**

Days per week

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.

**Text**

Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

**Use**

Ask VDAY

**Modules**

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

**Display Note**

SCREEN START.

## Exercise\_w7. **Vdhrs.** Usual hours vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Text**

How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

#### Question Box Label

Hours per day

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask VDHRS

##### Modules

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

##### Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

## Exercise\_w7.Vdmin. Usual minutes vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

IPAQ

##### Version

1.0

##### Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

##### Question Box Label

'Minutes per day

##### Use

Ask VDMIN

##### Modules

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

##### Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

#### Soft Check: If (VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity

##### Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

##### Display Note

SCREEN END.

#### If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

##### Display Note

SCREEN START.

## Exercise\_w7.Vwhrs. Weekly hours vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

IPAQ

##### Version

1.0

##### Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

##### Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

##### Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

##### Question Box Label

Hours per week

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

ASK VWHRS

**Modules**Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (VDAY &gt; 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK &amp; VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

**Soft Check: If (VWHRS > 16) // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours****Text**

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

**Exercise\_w7. Vwmin. Weekly minutes vigorous activities**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**

Minutes per week

**Use**

ASK VWMIN

**Modules**Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (VDAY &gt; 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK &amp; VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

**Soft Check: If (VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity****Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

## Exercise\_w7.Mday. 7 days moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IPAQ

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

### Text

Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

### Question Box Label

Days per week

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.

##### Text

Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or 'doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

### Use

Ask MDAY

### Modules

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

If (*MDAY* > 0) // *R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

### Display Note

SCREEN START.

## Exercise\_w7.Mdhhrs. Usual hours moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IPAQ

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

### Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

### Question Box Label

Hours per day

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MDHRS

### Modules

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

### Universe

If (*MDAY* > 0) // *R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

## Exercise\_w7.Mdmin. Usual minutes moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------	----------	-------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	---	---	-------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**

Minutes per day

**Use**

Ask MDMIN

**Modules**Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY &gt; 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

**Soft Check: If (MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity****Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known****Display Note**

SCREEN START.

**Exercise\_w7.Mwhrs. Weekly hours moderate activities**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Text**How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

**Question Box Label**

Hours per week

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MWHRS

**Modules**Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY &gt; 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK &amp; MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

**Soft Check: If (MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours****Text**

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

**Exercise\_w7.Mwmin. Weekly minutes moderate activities**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**

'Minutes per week'

**Use**

Ask MWMIN

**Modules**Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY &gt; 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK &amp; MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

**Soft Check: If (MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity****Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**Exercise\_w7. Wday. 7 days walking**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Text**Now think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?**Interviewer Instruction**

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

**Question Box Label**

Days per week

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction'

**Use**

Ask WDAY

**Modules**Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module***If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days****Display Note**

SCREEN START.

**Exercise\_w7. Wdhrs. Usual hours walking**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Text**

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

**Interviewer Instruction**

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME



IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

#### Question Box Label

Hours per day

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Text

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask WDHRS

#### Modules

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

#### Universe

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

## Exercise\_w7. Wdmin. Usual minutes walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

IPAQ

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

#### Question Box Label

Minutes per day

#### Use

Ask WDMIN

#### Modules

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

#### Universe

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

**Soft Check: If (WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity**

#### Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

#### Display Note

SCREEN END.

**If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known**

#### Display Note

SCREEN START.

## Exercise\_w7. Wwhrs. Weekly hours walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

IPAQ

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

#### Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

#### Interviewer Instruction

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

#### Question Box Label

Hours per week

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask WWHRS

**Modules**

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

**Exercise\_w7. Wwmin. Weekly minutes walking**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IPAQ

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**

Minutes per week

**Use**

Ask WWMIN

**Modules**

Module Exercise\_w7. *Exercise module*

**Universe**

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

**Soft Check: If (WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity**

**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module**

**Version**

01 (Mon Feb 4 15:44:59 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Socialcare\_w11

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

**Socialcare\_w11. Adla. Ability to: Manage stairs**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month. Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.

For each task, I'd like you to tell me which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLA

**Modules**\Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage &gt;= 65) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLA = 1) // Can manage stairs independently

**Socialcare\_w11. Adlad. Ease of: Managing stairs**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLAD

**Modules**\Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (ADLA = 1) // Can manage stairs independently**Socialcare\_w11. Adlb. Ability to: Get around house**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs)...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLB

**Modules**\Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

**Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
```

**If (ADLB = 1) // Can get around house independently**

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlbd.** Ease of: Getting around house

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLBD

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

**Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ADLB = 1) // Can get around house independently
```

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlc.** Ability to: Get in/out of bed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLC

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

**Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
```

**If (ADLC = 1) // Can get in/out of bed independently**

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlcd.** *Ease of: Getting in/out of bed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask ADLCD

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (ADLC = 1) // Can get in/out of bed independently

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adld.** *Ability to: Cut toenails*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you usually manage to cut your toenails...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ADLD

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLD = 1) // Can cut toenails independently

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adldd.** *Ease of: Cutting toenails*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLDD

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ADLD = 1) // Can cut toenails independently
```

**Socialcare\_w11. Adle. Ability to: Bath/shower**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLE

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
```

If (ADLE = 1) // Can bath/shower independently

**Socialcare\_w11. Adled. Ease of: Bathing/showering**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLED

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (ADLE = 1) // Can bath/shower independently

## Socialcare\_w11.Adlf. Ability to: Walk down road

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLF

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLF = 1) // Can walk down road independently

## Socialcare\_w11.Adlfd. Ease of: Walking down road

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy

3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLFD

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (ADLF = 1) // Can walk down road independently

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlg.** Ability to: Use toilet (including getting up and down)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to use the toilet, including getting up and down...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLG

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLG = 1) // Can use toilet independently

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlgd.** Ease of: Using toilet (including getting up and down)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard



**Use**

Ask ADLGD

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (ADLG = 1) // Can use toilet independently

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlh.** Ability to: Eat (including cutting up food)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to eat, including cutting up food...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLH

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLH = 1) // Can eat independently

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlhd.** Ease of: Eating (including cutting up food)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLHD

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLH = 1) // Can eat independently

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adli.** Ability to: Wash face and hands

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from ELSA

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you manage to wash your face and hands...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ADLI

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLI = 1) // Can wash hands and face independently

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlid.** Ease of: Washing face and hands

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask ADLID

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (ADLI = 1) // Can wash hands and face independently

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlj.** Ability to: get dressed and undressed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to dress or undress, including putting on shoes and socks...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLJ

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage &gt;= 65) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLJ = 1) // *Can get dressed and undressed independently*

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adljd.** *Ease of: Getting dressed and undressed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLJD

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (ADLJ = 1) // *Can get dressed and undressed independently*

## Socialcare\_w11. **Adlk.** *Ability to: Take the right amount of medicines at the right times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to take the right amount of medicine at the right times...

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE PRESCRIBED MEDICINES AND MEDICINES YOU CAN BUY OVER THE COUNTER

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLK

**Modules**\Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage &gt;= 65) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLK = 1) // Can take medicines independently

**Socialcare\_w11.Adikd. Ease of: Taking the right amount of medicines at the right times**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLKD

**Modules**\Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage &gt;= 65) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ADLK = 1) // Can take medicines independently

**Socialcare\_w11.Adll. Ability to: Do the shopping**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing the items, carrying the items home and then unpacking and putting the items away..

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLL

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
```

**If (ADLL = 1) // Can do the shopping independently****Socialcare\_w11.Adlld. Ease of: Doing the shopping**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLLD

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (ADLL = 1) // Can do the shopping independently
```

**Socialcare\_w11.Adlm. Ability to: Do housework or laundry**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to do routine housework or laundry...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLM

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage &gt;= 65) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLM = 1) // Can do housework/laundry independently

**Socialcare\_w11. Adlmd. Ease of: Doing housework or laundry**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLMD

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (ADLM = 1) // Can do housework/laundry independently**Socialcare\_w11. Adln. Ability to: Do paperwork or pay bills**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to do paperwork or paying bills...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	On your own	On your own
2	Only with help from someone else	Only with help from someone else
3	or Not at all?	or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ADLN

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage &gt;= 65) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLN = 1) // Can do paperwork/pay bills independently

**Socialcare\_w11. AdInd. Ease of: Doing paperwork or paying bills**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ADLND

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (ADLN = 1) // Can do paperwork/pay bills independently

If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

**Socialcare\_w11. Hlpinfo. Informal care providers: ADLs**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please include a comma between each activity listed in the question text. QSL is not allowing me to do this but we want it in the script.

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} / getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} / getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} / cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} / bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} / using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} / eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} / washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age"

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Husband / Wife / Partner	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member	Other family member
9	Friend	Friend
10	Neighbour	Neighbour
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps *{if ADLA = 2|3} / getting around the house (except for any stairs)* *{if ADLB = 2|3} / getting in and out of bed* *{if ADLC = 2|3} / cutting your toenails* *{if ADLD = 2|3} / bathing, showering or washing all over* *{if ADLE = 2|3} / using the toilet, including getting up and down* *{if ADLG = 2|3} / eating, including cutting up food* *{if ADLH = 2|3} / washing your face and hands* *{if ADLI = 2|3} / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks* *{if ADLJ = 2|3} / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times* *{if ADLK = 2|3}?*

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HlpInfA

Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

If (HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

Loop foreach person selected at HlpInfA

Socialcare\_w11. **Hinfano.** Informal care providers - PNO if resident: ADLs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You've told me that your [HlpInfA] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</u>	Person number 1
2	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</u>	Person number 2
3	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</u>	Person number 3
4	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</u>	Person number 4
5	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</u>	Person number 5
6	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</u>	Person number 6
7	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</u>	Person number 7
8	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</u>	Person number 8
9	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</u>	Person number 9
10	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</u>	Person number 10
11	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</u>	Person number 11
12	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</u>	Person number 12
13	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</u>	Person number 13
14	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</u>	Person number 14
15	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</u>	Person number 15



16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16
----	---	------------------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

You've told me that your [HlpInfA] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HInfANO

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

**In Loops**

!loop foreach person selected at HlpInfA

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG  
 = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities  
 of daily living  
 And If (HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew,  
 mother, father, other family member or friend

**END LOOP**

## Socialcare\_w11. Hlpforma. Formal care providers: ADLs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010)  
 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} / getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} / getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} / cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} / bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} / using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} / eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} / washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}, in the last month?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman	Council's handyman
97	Other	Other
96	None of the above	None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps {if ADLA = 2|3} / getting around the house (except for any stairs) {if ADLB = 2|3} / getting in and out of bed {if ADLC = 2|3} / cutting your toenails {if ADLD = 2|3} / bathing, showering or washing all over {if ADLE = 2|3} / using the toilet, including getting up and down {if ADLG = 2|3} / eating, including cutting up food {if ADLH = 2|3} / washing your face and hands {if ADLI = 2|3} / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks {if ADLJ = 2|3} / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times {if ADLK = 2|3}, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HlpFormA

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

**Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLA = 2/3) OR (ADLB = 2/3) OR (ADLC = 2/3) OR (ADLD = 2/3) OR (ADLE = 2/3) OR (ADLG
= 2/3) OR (ADLH = 2/3) OR (ADLI = 2/3) OR (ADLJ = 2/3) OR (ADLK = 2/3)) // Needs help with basic activities
of daily living
```

If ((ADLF = 2/3) OR (ADLL = 2/3) OR (ADLM = 2/3) OR (ADLN = 2/3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

## Socialcare\_w11.HlpInfB. Informal care providers: IADLs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2/3} / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2/3} / to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2/3} / to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2/3}?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age".

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Husband / Wife / Partner	Husband / Wife / Partner
2	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)	Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)	Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)	Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)	Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6	Niece / Nephew	Niece / Nephew
7	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)	Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8	Other family member	Other family member
9	Friend	Friend
10	Neighbour	Neighbour
96	None of the above	None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2/3} / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them {if ADLL = 2/3} / to do routine housework {if ADLM = 2/3} / to do paperwork or pay bills {if ADLN = 2/3}?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HlpInfB

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

**Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLF = 2/3) OR (ADLL = 2/3) OR (ADLM = 2/3) OR (ADLN = 2/3)) // Needs help with instrumental
activities of daily living
```

If (HlpInfB = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

Loop foreach person selected at HlpInfB

## Socialcare\_w11.Hinfbno. Informal care providers - PNO if resident: IADLs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

You've told me that your [HlpInFB] helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

### Options

0	Not resident here	Not resident here
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

You've told me that your [HlpInFB] helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HInfBNO

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### In Loops

!loop foreach person selected at HlpInFB

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental  
activities of daily living

And If (HlpInFB = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew,  
mother, father, other family member or friend

END LOOP

## Socialcare\_w11.Hlpformb. Formal care providers: IADLs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010)  
'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road {if ADLF = 2|3} / shop for food, including getting to the shops,

choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*, in the last month?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant	Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team	A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse	Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4	Voluntary helper	Voluntary helper
5	Warden / Sheltered housing manager	Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6	Cleaner	Cleaner
7	Council's handyman	Council's handyman
97	Other	Other
96	None of the above	None of the above

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Text

And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road *{if ADLF = 2|3}* / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them *{if ADLL = 2|3}* / to do routine housework *{if ADLM = 2|3}* / to do paperwork or pay bills *{if ADLN = 2|3}*, in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

###### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask HlpFormB

#### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

#### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

#### Loop foreach carer that provides help

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 829 socialcare**

## Socialcare\_w11. **Helpcode.** *Carer identifier for looped questions*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..18	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Textfills for HelpHours/HelpHoursB are as follows:

- 1 your husband, wife, or partner
- 2 your son
- 3 your daughter
- 4 your grandchild
- 5 your brother or sister
- 6 your niece or nephew
- 7 your mother or father
- 8 your other family member
- 9 your friend
- 10 your neighbour
- 11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
- 12 the member of the reablement, or intermediate care staff team
- 13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist, or nurse
- 14 the voluntary helper
- 15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
- 16 the cleaner
- 17 the council's handyman
- 18 the other help you receive

**Use**

```

If (HlpInfA = 1|HlpInfB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 1;
Else If (HlpInfA = 2|HlpInfB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 2;
Else If (HlpInfA = 3|HlpInfB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 3;
Else If (HlpInfA = 4|HlpInfB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 4;
Else If (HlpInfA = 5|HlpInfB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 5;
Else If (HlpInfA = 6|HlpInfB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 6;
Else If (HlpInfA = 7|HlpInfB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 7;
Else If (HlpInfA = 8|HlpInfB = 8) Compute HelpCode = 8;
Else If (HlpInfA = 9|HlpInfB = 9) Compute HelpCode = 9;
Else If (HlpInfA = 10|HlpInfB = 10) Compute HelpCode = 10;
Else If (HlpFormA = 1|HlpFormB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 11;
Else If (HlpFormA = 2|HlpFormB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 12;
Else If (HlpFormA = 3|HlpFormB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 13;
Else If (HlpFormA = 4|HlpFormB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 14;
Else If (HlpFormA = 5|HlpFormB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 15;
Else If (HlpFormA = 6|HlpFormB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 16;
Else If (HlpFormA = 7|HlpFormB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 17;
Else If (HlpFormA = 97|HlpFormB = 97) Compute HelpCode = 18;

```

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach carer that provides help

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

## Socialcare\_w11. **Helphours.** *Number of hours help/care provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking about [HelpCode], in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. {if HelpCode = 1 thru 10} / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. {if HelpCode = 11}

INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: "Not help over the phone or by internet or doing occasional errands or odd jobs without the respondent."

**Interviewer Instruction**

ROUND DOWN IF NECESSARY, E.G. IF 4.5 HOURS, CODE '1-4 HOURS'. IF TWO PEOPLE HELP AT THE SAME TIME, CODE DOUBLE THE HOURS.

**Options**

1	No help in the last week	No help in the last week
2	Less than one hour	Less than one hour
3	1 - 4 hours	1 - 4 hours
4	5 - 9 hours	5 - 9 hours
5	10 - 19 hours	10 - 19 hours
6	20 - 34 hours	20 - 34 hours
7	35 - 49 hours	35 - 49 hours
8	50 - 99 hours	50 - 99 hours
9	100 hours or more	100 hours or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about [HelpCode], in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. {if HelpCode = 1 thru 10} / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. {if HelpCode = 11}

If you have two people helping you at the same time, please count the hours provided by each of them separately.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HelpHours

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach carer that provides help
```

#### Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
```

If (*HelpHours* = *DK|REF*) // Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused

**Socialcare\_w11. Helphoursb.** *Number of hours help/care provided: approximate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Can you tell me whether in the last week [*HelpCode*] helped you in person with these tasks for...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Options

1	Less than 20 hours	Less than 20 hours
2	20 - 34 hours	20 - 34 hours
3	or for 35 hours or more?	or for 35 hours or more?

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask *HelpHoursB*

#### Modules

Module *Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module*

#### In Loops

```
'loop foreach carer that provides help
```

#### Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpHours = DK|REF) // Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused
```

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

If ((*HHGrid.Region* = (2|3|4) & *HelpCode* = (11 Thru 18) | (*HHGrid.Region* = 1 & *HelpCode* = 1 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers OR Lives in England and Help/care provided by formal/informal carers

**Socialcare\_w11. Whodeal.** *Formal care: who deals with care payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Now a few questions about paying for the care you receive. Do you usually deal with paying for your care or does a family member or friend manage this for you?

#### Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

**Options**

1	Respondent deals with this all him/herself	Respondent deals with this all him/herself
2	Respondent knows about some of it but not all	Respondent knows about some of it but not all
3	Respondent does not deal with this at all	Respondent does not deal with this at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	I deal with this all myself	I deal with this all myself
2	I know about some of it but not all	I know about some of it but not all
3	I do not deal with this at all	I do not deal with this at all

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask WhoDeal

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2/3/4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18) | (HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers OR Lives in England and Help/care provided by formal/informal carers

If ((HHGrid.Region = (2/3/4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

## Socialcare\_w11. **Havedp.** *Formal care: how payments managed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

The showcard should contain the following text:

**Direct Payments** where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

**You tell the council how to spend the money**

**You let the council decide how to spend the money**

**None of these**

**Text**

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Which of these apply to care you receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose
4	You tell the council how to spend the money	You tell the council how to spend the money
5	You let the council decide how to spend the money	You let the council decide how to spend the money
96	None of these	None of these

**Help**

Only include payments for social care. Do not include other payments, for example from a pension or from benefits such as Attendance Allowance.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If respondent selects only one answer, before moving to the next item, use a pop-up window with "You have selected [ANSWER], do any of the others also apply? If so, please amend your answer."

**Text**

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

**Direct Payments** where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

Which of these applies to care you receive? Please select all that apply.

#### Options

1	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose	Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose
4	You tell the council how to spend the money	You tell the council how to spend the money
5	You let the council decide how to spend the money	You let the council decide how to spend the money
96	None of these	None of these

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask HaveDP

#### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

#### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

**Soft Check: If (Only One Response Option Selected) // Only one response option selected**

#### Text

You have selected one answer, do any of the others also apply? If so, please amend your answer.

## Socialcare\_w11. **Incass.** *Formal care: income assessment for care*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what you can afford for any of your care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

#### Options

1	Yes, had an income assessment	Yes, had an income assessment
2	No	No

#### Help

This might have been when the council was organising care services or arranging a Direct Payment for your care.

#### Use

Ask IncAss

#### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

#### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

**Loop foreach formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)**

## Socialcare\_w11. **Lahelp.** *Formal care: how help was arranged*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

How was the help from [HelpCode] arranged?

#### Showcard

TBC



Options

1	Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service	Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service
2	Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me	Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me
3	Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.	Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete  
Showcard

Use

Ask LAHelp

Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

In Loops

'loop foreach formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)

Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

END LOOP

Socialcare\_w11.

Scpayrea.

Formal care payments first priority

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

SCPayReA and SCPayReB constitute flags to indicate the type of care arrangement about which payment of care questions will be asked. There are two sets of payment for care questions to reflect that payment information will only be obtained about two types of arrangements. The care arrangements to be queried will be prioritised as follows:

First priority is whether the respondent receives formal care arranged by a local authority/council/etc...(any HelpCode11 - HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 2|3), SCPayReA (but never SCPayReB) should be coded 1 and the full set of care providers thus arranged should be queried at the same time in items AnyPayA through LAFreqA with a textfill that lists the entire set thus arranged.

Second priority is home care worker/home help/ personal assistant NOT arranged via local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1, should be coded 2 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with text fill specific to that type of care.

Final priority, any other formal care not arranged by local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode12-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1|2, should be coded 3 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with a text fill that lists the entire set of care providers thus arranged.

No qualifying care providers, SCPayReA or SCPayReB should be coded 4.

The "B" set of questions are only asked if they need to be, whereas the "A" set of questions are always asked, unless there are no qualifying care providers at all.

Use

If (any HelpCode11-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 2 | 3) Compute SCPayReA = 1;  
Else If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 2;  
Else If (any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 3;  
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReA = 4;

Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Socialcare\_w11.

Scpayreb.

Formal care payments second priority

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	2..4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

```
If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1 & SCPayReA = 1) Compute SCPayReB = 2;
Else If ((any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) & (SCPayReA = 1 | 2))
Compute SCPayReB = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReB = 4;
```

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and
help/care provided by formal carers
```

## Socialcare\_w11.Scpaycodea. *Formal care payments textfill: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Textfill for use at payment questions A (AnyPayA through to NoPayA).

Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).

Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:

- 11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
- 12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
- 13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
- 14 the voluntary helper
- 15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
- 16 the cleaner
- 17 the council's handyman
- 18 the other help you receive

**Use**

Ask SCPayCodeA

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and
help/care provided by formal carers
```

## Socialcare\_w11.Scpaycodeb. *Formal care payments textfill: B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Textfill for use at payment questions B (AnyPayB through to NoPayB).

Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).

Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:

- 11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
- 12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
- 13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
- 14 the voluntary helper
- 15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
- 16 the cleaner
- 17 the council's handyman
- 18 the other help you receive

### Use

Ask SCPayCodeB

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers

## Socialcare\_w11.Anypaya. *Respondent paid towards care: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1} / or your partner {if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1} pay or give any money for the help given by [SCPayaCodeA]? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask AnyPayA

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPayaReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers

If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

## Socialcare\_w11.Payamta. *Amount respondent paid towards care: A*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s>

new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s (accessed 03/04/2013)

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

How much money do you or your spouse *{if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1}* / or your partner *{if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}* pay for the help given by *[SCPayCodeA]*? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

#### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask PayAmtA

#### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

#### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers  
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

If (PayAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

## Socialcare\_w11. PayfreqA. *Payment period (care payments): A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

And, what period did that cover?

#### Options

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

#### Use

Ask PayFreqA

#### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

#### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers  
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care  
And If (PayAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

## Socialcare\_w11. AllcostA. *Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010)

'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

## Version

1.0

## Text

Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

## Options

1	All	All
2	Some	Some

## Help

The payment for `[SCPayCodeA]`

## Use

Ask AllCostA

## Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

## Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and
help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
```

# Socialcare\_w11. **Howpaya.** *Source of respondent's payment for care: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

## Version

1.0

## Scripting Notes

Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

## Text

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by `[SCPayCodeA]` for helping you?

## Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

## Showcard

TBC

## Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	From another source	From another source

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by `[SCPayCodeA]` for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

#### Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	Use money from another source	Use money from another source

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

## Use

Ask HowPayA

## Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

## Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and
help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
```

## Socialcare\_w11. **Addpaya.** *Other payment providers for care: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

And in addition to what you pay, as *{if AnyPayA = 1} / As {if AnyPayA = 2|DK|REF}* far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to *[SCPayCodeA]* for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

### Options

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

### Use

Ask AddPayA

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers

If (*AddPayA = 1*) // *Local Authority pays*

## Socialcare\_w11. **Lapaya.** *Other payment providers method of payment: A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeA]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Social services or council pay directly	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And does the local authority, council or social services pay *[SCPayCodeA]* directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?  
 Please select all that apply to you

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LAPayA

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers  
 And If (*AddPayA = 1*) // *Local Authority pays*

**If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget**

## Socialcare\_w11.Laamta. Amount paid via direct payment to care provider: A

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

How much money is [SCPayCodeA] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LAAMtA

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget

**If (LAAMtA <> DK/REF) // Amount given**

## Socialcare\_w11.Lafreqa. Payment period (amount paid via direct payment to care provider): A

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

And what period did that cover?

### Options

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

### Use

Ask LAFreqA

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget

And If (LAAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

If ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

## Socialcare\_w11. **Dppaya.** Direct payment amount: A

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

How much money is [SCPayCodeA] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask DPPayA

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If ((SCPayReA = 2|3) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

If (DPPayA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

## Socialcare\_w11. **Dpfreqa.** Payment period (direct payment amount): A

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

What period did that cover?

### Options

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

### Use

Ask DPFreqA

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and



help/care provided by formal carers

And If ((SCPAYReA = 2|3) & (LAPAYA = 2 | HowPAYA = 2)) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct

Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

And If (DPPAYA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

If ((SCPAYReA = 1|2|3) & (AnyPAYA = 2 & AddPAYA = 4)) // One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

## Socialcare\_w11. **Nopaya.** Why no payment made for care: A

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

You have told me that no payment was made for [SCPAYCodeA] helping you. Why was this?

### Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

### Options

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask NoPAYA

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

And If ((SCPAYReA = 1|2|3) & (AnyPAYA = 2 & AddPAYA = 4)) // One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

If (SCPAYReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3

## Socialcare\_w11. **Anypayb.** Respondent paid towards care: B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1} / or your partner {if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1} pay or give any money for the help given by [SCPAYCodeB]? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask AnyPAYB

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and

help/care provided by formal carers

And If (SCPAYReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3

If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

## Socialcare\_w11. PayamtB. Amount respondent paid towards care: B

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

How much money do you or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1} / or your partner {if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1} pay for the help given by [SCPayCodeB]? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PayAmtB

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPAYReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3  
 And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

If (PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

## Socialcare\_w11. PayfreqB. Payment period (care payments): B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

And, what period did that cover?

### Options

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day
4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

### Use

Ask PayFreqB

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3  
 And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care  
 And If (PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

## Socialcare\_w11. **Allcostb.** Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

### Options

1	All	All
2	Some	Some

### Help

The payment for [SCPayCodeB].

### Use

Ask AllCostB

### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3  
 And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

## Socialcare\_w11. **Howpayb.** Source of respondent's payment for care: B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

### Text

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeB] for helping you?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, council, or social services	My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, council, or social services
3	From another source	From another source

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeB] for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

##### Options

1	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)	Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
---	---	---

2	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services	Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3	Use money from another source	Use money from another source

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HowPayB

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPpayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3  
 And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

## Socialcare\_w11. Addpayb. Other payment providers for care: B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And in addition to what you pay, as {if AnyPayB = 1} / As {if AnyPayB = 2|DK|REF} far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [SCPpayCodeB] for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

**Options**

1	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services	Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
2	Yes, a family member with their own money	Yes, a family member with their own money
3	Yes, other	Yes, other
4	No, nobody else pays	No, nobody else pays

**Use**

Ask AddPayB

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPpayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3

If (AddPayB = 1) // Local Authority pays

## Socialcare\_w11. Lapayb. Other payment providers method of payment: B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPpayCodeB] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Social services or council pay directly	Social services or council pay directly
2	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets	Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Text**

And does the local authority, council or social services pay [SCPayCodeB] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?  
Please select all that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LAPayB

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and  
help/care provided by formal carers  
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3  
And If (AddPayB = 1) // Local Authority pays

If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

## Socialcare\_w11. Dppayb. Direct payment amount: B

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..20000.00	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010)  
'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much money is [SCPayCodeB] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DPPayB

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and  
help/care provided by formal carers  
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3  
And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

If (DPPayB <> DK/REF) // Amount given

## Socialcare\_w11. Dpfreqb. Payment period (direct payment amount): B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R., Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010)  
'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period did that cover?

**Options**

1	Per hour	Per hour
2	Per visit	Per visit
3	Per day	Per day

4	Per week	Per week
5	Per fortnight	Per fortnight
6	Per four weeks	Per four weeks
7	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
8	Per year	Per year

**Use**

Ask DPFreqB

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPpayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3  
 And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care  
 And If (DPPayB <> DK|REF) // Amount given

If (AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4) // Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

## Socialcare\_w11. **Nopayb.** Why no payment for care: B

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Blake, M., Gray, M., Balarajan, M., Darton, R., Hancock, R. Henderson, C., King, D., Malley, J., Pickard, L., Wittenberg, R (2010) 'Social Care for older people aged 65+, questionnaire documentation'. <http://www.natcen.ac.uk/events-and-training/our-events/events/launch-of-new-survey-question-module/social-care-questions-for-over-65s> (accessed 03/04/2013)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

You have told me that no payment was made for [SCPayCodeB] helping you. Why was this?

**Interviewer Instruction**

UNPROMPTED RESPONSE:

**Options**

1	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service	They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me	Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NoPayB

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers  
 And If (SCPpayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3  
 And If (AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4) // Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

## Socialcare\_w11. **Careass.** Assessment of care needs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Has the council or local authority made an assessment or review of your care needs in the last 12 months?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask CareAss

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

## Socialcare\_w11. **Persbudg.** *Personal budget allocated*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The showcard should contain the following text:

**Personal Budget** - Where the local authority finds that you are eligible for support for your social care needs, your **Personal Budget** is the amount they calculate is needed to meet these. This might cover the full cost of your social care or part of it.

**Text**

This card describes a Personal Budget that your local authority may have allocated for you. Have you been allocated a Personal Budget?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Where the local authority finds that you are eligible for support for your social care needs, your **Personal Budget** is the amount they calculate is needed to meet these. This might cover the full cost of your social care or part of it.

Have you been allocated a Personal Budget?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PersBudg

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

## Socialcare\_w11. **Budgval.** *Personal Budget: amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..99997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is the value of your Personal Budget?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BudgVal

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal
carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
```

If ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given

## Socialcare\_w11. **Budgper.** *Personal Budget: payment period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period does that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

**Options**

1	Per week	Per week
2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BudgPer

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal
carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given
```

## Socialcare\_w11. **Pbudgann.** *Computed Personal Budget annual amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

```
If (BudgPer = 1) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal*52.14;
Else If (BudgPer = 2) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal*12;
Else If (BudgPer = 3) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal;
Else compute PBudgAnn = empty;
```

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal
carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given
```

**Soft Check:** If (PBudgAnn>50000) // Annual Personal Budget greater than £50,000



**Text**

You have just entered that your Personal Budget is an estimated £  $[BudgVal*52.14]$  {if  $BudgPer = 1$ } / an estimated £  $[BudgVal*12]$  {if  $BudgePer = 2$ } / £  $[BudgVal]$  {if  $BudgePer = 3$ } per year.

## Socialcare\_w11. Anydp. Proportion of Personal Budget taken as Direct Payment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016 (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The showcard should contain the following text:

**Direct Payments** where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

**The council, or someone else, arranges the services** paid from your Personal Budget to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

**Neither of these****Text**

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Are you taking any of your Personal Budget as a Direct Payment?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YES, PROBE

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment	Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
2	Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment	Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
3	No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment	No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.	SPONTANEOUS: Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

**Direct Payments** where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

**The council, or someone else, arranges the services** paid from your Personal Budget to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

**Neither of these**

Are you taking any of your Personal Budget as a Direct Payment?

**Options**

1	Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment	Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
2	Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment	Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
3	No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment	No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment
4	Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.	Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.

**Use**

Ask AnyDP

**Modules**

Module Socialcare\_w11. Social Care module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
 And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

## Socialcare\_w11. Userchg. User charges: amount

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.00..99997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much do you contribute in user charges for your Personal Budget?

#### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

IF DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE CODE 0.00.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Text

How much do you contribute in user charges for your Personal Budget? If you do not contribute any user charges, please enter 0.00.

###### Question Box Label

Amount in £

###### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask UserChg

#### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

#### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

If ((UserChg <> (MIS/DK/REF)) & UserChg > 0) // User Charge: Amount given and greater than zero

## Socialcare\_w11. **Userper.** *User charges: payment period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HSE 2016

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What period does that cover?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

#### Options

1	Per week	Per week
2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask UserPer

#### Modules

Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module*

#### Universe

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget  
And If ((UserChg <> (MIS/DK/REF)) & UserChg > 0) // User Charge: Amount given and greater than zero

Hard Check: If (((UserPer = 1 & (UserChg\*52.14)>PBudgAnn) | (UserPer = 2 & (UserChg\*12)>PBudgAnn) | (UserPer = 3 & (UserChg>PBudgAnn)) // User charge contribution per year exceeds Personal Budget

#### Text

The amount of user charges you contribute cannot be more than the amount of your Personal Budget

## Socialcare\_w11. **Pbtopup.** *Pays contributions to top up Personal Budget*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HSE 2016

#### Version

1.0

**Text**

In addition to your user charges, do *{if (UserChg > 0) & (UserChg <> (MIS|DK|REF))}* / Do *{if UserChg = 0 | UserChg = (MIS|DK|REF)}* you pay to top up your Personal Budget at all? This might be to pay for a more expensive option than the council has allowed for, or to pay for more care than the council suggested.

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask PBTopUp

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
 And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

If (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget

Socialcare\_w11. **Topupval.** *Top Up contributions: amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..99997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much do you pay to top up your Personal Budget?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TopUpVal

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
 And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget  
 And If (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget

If ((TopUpVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & TopUpVal > 0) // Top Up: Amount Given

Socialcare\_w11. **Topupper.** *Top Up contributions: payment period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period does that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

**Options**

1	Per week	Per week
---	----------	----------

2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TopUpPer

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
 And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget  
 And If (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget  
 And If ((TopUpVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & TopUpVal > 0) // Top Up: Amount Given

**Soft Check: If ((TopUpVal>959 & TopUpPer = 1))/(TopUpVal>4167 & TopUpPer = 2)/(TopUpVal>50000 & TopUpPer = 3)) // Tops up Personal Bduget by more than £50,000 per year**

**Text**

You have just entered that you top up your Personal Budget by an estimated £[TopUpVal\*52.14] {if TopUpPer = 1} / an estimated £[TopUpVal\*12] {if TopUpPer = 2} / £[TopUpVal] {if TopUpPer = 3} per year.

**If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget**

## Socialcare\_w11. **Lacare.** *Receives care paid for by council/local authority*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you receive any care paid for by the council or the local authority?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask LAcare

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
 And If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget

**If (LAcare = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority**

## Socialcare\_w11. **Laval.** *Local Authority pays for care: amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..99997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016 (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please include a radio button underneath the text box labelled 'Don't Know'.

**Text**

How much does the council or local authority pay for your care?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LAvAl

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
 And If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget  
 And If (LAcare = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority

If ((LAvAl <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & LAvAl > 0) // Local Authority pays: Amount Given

## Socialcare\_w11. **Laper.** Local Authority pays for care: payment period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period does that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

**Options**

1	Per week	Per week
2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LAPer

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
 And If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget  
 And If (LAcare = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority  
 And If ((LAvAl <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & LAvAl > 0) // Local Authority pays: Amount Given

**Soft Check:** If ((LAvAl>959 & LAPer = 1))|(LAvAl>4167 & LAPer = 2))|(LAvAl>50000 & LAPer = 3)) // Local authority pays more than £50,000 per year for care

**Text**

You have just entered that the council or local authority pays for 

an estimated £[LAvAl*52.14]	{if LAPer = 1}	/ an estimated £[LAvAl*12]	{if LAPer = 2}	/ £[LAvAl]	{if LAPer = 3}
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------	----------------	------------	----------------

 per year.

## Socialcare\_w11. **Paypriv.** Pays privately for care

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Apart from any care paid for by the local authority, do {if LACare = 1} / Do {if LACare <> 1} you pay for any care privately at the moment?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask PayPriv

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

If (PayPriv = 1) // Pays for private care

## Socialcare\_w11.Privval. Pays privately for care: amount

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	8	0.01..99997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016 (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much do you pay for the care you purchase privately?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PrivVal

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
 And If (PayPriv = 1) // Pays for private care

If ((PrivVal <> (MIS/DK/REF)) & PrivVal > 0) // Privately purchased care: Amount given and greater than zero

## Socialcare\_w11.Privper. Pays privately for care: payment period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HSE 2016

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period does that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

**Options**

1	Per week	Per week
2	Per calendar month	Per calendar month
3	Per year	Per year

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PrivPer

**Modules**Module Socialcare\_w11. *Social Care module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers  
 And If (PayPriv = 1) // Pays for private care  
 And If ((PrivVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & PrivVal > 0) // Privately purchased care: Amount given and greater than zero

**Soft Check:** If ((PrivVal>959 & PrivPer = 1))((PrivVal>4167 & PrivPer = 2))((PrivVal>50000 & PrivPer = 1)) // Pays more than £50,000 per year for private care

**Text**

You have just entered that you pay for an estimated £[PrivVal\*52.14] {if PrivPer = 1} / an estimated £[PrivVal\*12] {if PrivPer = 2} / £[PrivVal] {if PrivPer = 3} of private care per year.

**Module Caring\_w8. Caring module****Version**

v1 (Fri Jun 19 13:16:29 2015) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Caring\_w8

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

## Caring\_w8. **Aidhh.** Cares for handicapped/other in household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

**Use**

Ask AidHH

**Modules**Module Caring\_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

## Caring\_w8. **Aidhua.** PNO of (person) cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**

Who do you look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Resp. aids person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Resp. aids person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Resp. aids person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Resp. aids person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Resp. aids person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Resp. aids person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Resp. aids person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Resp. aids person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Resp. aids person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Resp. aids person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Resp. aids person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Resp. aids person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Resp. aids person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Resp. aids person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Resp. aids person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Resp. aids person number 16

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidHUA

**Modules**Module Caring\_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

If ( (HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1 ) // More than one person in the household  
 And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

**Caring\_w8. Aidxhh. Non-residents cared for**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

**Help**

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people



to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidXHH

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w8. *Caring module*

If (*AidXHH* = 1) // *Non-resident cared for*

Caring\_w8. **Naidxhh.** *Number of non-residents cared for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many people do you care for?

**Use**

Ask NAidXHH

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w8. *Caring module*

**Universe**

If (*AidXHH* = 1) // *Non-resident cared for*

**Soft Check:** If (*If NAidXHH* > 5) // *Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

**Text**

You have just entered that you look after *NAidXHH* people outside your household.

Caring\_w8. **Aidhu1.** *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidHU1

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w8. *Caring module*

**Universe**

If (*AidXHH* = 1) // *Non-resident cared for*

If (*NAidXHH*>1) // *More than one non-resident cared for*

## Caring\_w8.Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

### Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask AidHU2

### Modules

Module Caring\_w8. *Caring module*

### Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH&gt;1) // More than one non-resident cared for

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

## Caring\_w8.Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK

INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

### Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

### Help

Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Help**

If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidHrs

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w8. *Caring module*

**Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

**If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household**

## Caring\_w8. Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACs

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AideFT

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w8. *Caring module*

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

**If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household**

## Caring\_w8. Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you have to miss school {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1} / sixth form college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2} / further education college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3} to look after [NAME(S)]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Never	Never
---	-------	-------

2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CASCH

**Modules**Module Caring\_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

```
If ( ( EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 ) & ( AIDHH = 1 ) ) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household
```

**Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module*****Version**

v1 (Thu Jun 28 13:10:32 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Partnershiphistory\_w8

```
If (Ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

**Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partint. Partnership intro***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask PartInt

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

**Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Lcohnpi. Ever cohabited without marrying***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LCohNPI

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module*

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

#### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Partnershiphistory\_w8. Coh1bm. Month first began cohabiting

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

#### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

##### Text

In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

##### Question Box Label

Month

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Coh1BM

#### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module*

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

## Partnershiphistory\_w8. Coh1by. Year first began cohabiting

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Coh1BY

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Partnershiphistory\_w8. Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask Coh1MR

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Partnershiphistory\_w8. Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July

8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Coh1EM

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

## Partnershiphistory\_w8. Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Coh1EY

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

**Note**

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

## Partnershiphistory\_w8. Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NMar

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Partnershiphistory\_w8. **Lmar1m.** *Month of first marriage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time {if NMAR greater than 1}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMar1M

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)



## Partnershiphistory\_w8. Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

##### Question Box Label

Year

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LMar1Y

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_w8. *Partnership History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

### Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

#### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

#### Display Note

SCREEN END

### Module Fertilityhistory\_w9. *Fertility History module*

### Version

01 (Mon Jul 2 11:46:37 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Fertilityhistory\_w9

If (Ff\_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

#### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## Fertilityhistory\_w9. Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

### Use

Ask FertIntro

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_w9. *Fertility History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

## Fertilityhistory\_w9.Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Help

This includes:

- \* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
- \* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
- \* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
- \* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.

This excludes:

- \* Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

### Use

Ask LAdopt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_w9. *Fertility History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0
```

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

## Fertilityhistory\_w9.Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

### Use

Ask LNAdopt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_w9. *Fertility History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household
```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

## Fertilityhistory\_w9.Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

\*Include stillbirths

\*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LPrnt

**Modules**\Module Fertilityhistory\_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh &gt; 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

**Fertilityhistory\_w9.Lnprnt.** *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Help**

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LNPrnt

**Modules**\Module Fertilityhistory\_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh &gt; 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

**Soft Check: If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household**

**Text**

You have entered [LNPrnt]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

**Fertilityhistory\_w9.Ch1bd.** *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for day

##### Text

Can you please tell us the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?

##### Question Box Label

Day

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CH1BD

#### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_w9. *Fertility History module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) //has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

## Fertilityhistory\_w9.Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS (adapted)

#### Version

1.0

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

#### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

##### Question Box Label

Month

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CH1BM

#### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_w9. *Fertility History module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) //has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

## Fertilityhistory\_w9.Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CH1BY4

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh &gt; 0) //has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module****Version**

05 (Sun May 3 18:24:49 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Annualeventhistory\_w11

If (Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

**Display Note**

SCREEN START

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Calintro. Annual events intro**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff\_intdate].

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

**Use**

Ask CalIntro

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Adcts. Lived continuously at this address since last interview**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Use**

Ask AdCts

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) //
HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview**

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Movy1.** Reason for move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MovY1

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Family.** Moved for family reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What family related reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation

8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason
---	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Family

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview  
 And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

**Education. Moved for education reasons**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What education related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Education

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview  
 And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

**Mememploy. Moved for employment reasons**

Annualeventhistory\_w11.



Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What employment related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Employer moved job to another workplace	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MEmploy

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts
<> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address
continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons
```

**If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons****Annualeventhistory\_w11. Housing. Moved for housing reasons**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What housing related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Wanted somewhere bigger	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change	Wanted a change

12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Housing

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview  
 And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

**Area.** Moved for area related reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What area related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Area

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview  
 And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

**Moveoth.** Moved for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	-----	----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MoveOth

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts
<> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address
continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons
```

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Movdir. Moved direct or multiple moves**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

**Options**

1	Moved direct to this address	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between	Lived somewhere else in between

**Use**

Ask MovDir

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts
<> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address
continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address
continuously since previous interview
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Pinowm. Month of moving to current address**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**What month and year did you move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLNOWM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts  
 <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address  
 continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address  
 continuously since previous interview

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Plnowy4.** Year of moving to current address

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLNOWY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts  
 <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address  
 continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address  
 continuously since previous interview

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for  
 this move is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Relup. Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**  
1.0

### Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)	Spouse/civil partner resident
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)	Cohabiting partner resident
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)	Spouse/civil partner not resident
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)	Cohabiting partner not resident
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)	Spouse/civil partner/cohab partner deceased
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave

### Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Mstatsam. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

### Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff\_marstat]. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff\_intdate]?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect	Marital status on record is incorrect

### Use

Ask MStatSam

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Lwwrong. Correct marital status last wave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

### Text

Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate]?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`?

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LWWrong

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_IntDate]`?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask MStatSamN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

**If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave**

**Loop until [CMLStat = 2]**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 820 marstatus**

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Mstatch.** *Legal marital status change*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

### Delete

Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask MStatCh

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Statcm.** *Month legal marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff\_spid | ff\_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If ( If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff\_spid | Ff\_ppid Recorded At Household Grid )

Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death ;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

If ( ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1 ) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ( RelUp > 1 ) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If ( MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1 ) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

## Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff\_spid | ff\_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction



**Use**

```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

```
'loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)**

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Divchk. Divorce/CP dissolved date check**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

You say [you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}]. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

**Options**

1	Date became final	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together	Date stopped living together

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

You say [you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}]. Is the date you have given us the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

**Use**

Ask DivChk

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

```
'loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

**If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together**

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Divfin. Divorce final check**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Is your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8} legally final?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask DivFin

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave  
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)  
 And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**In what month and year did your divorce or annulment {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8} become final?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DVM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

```

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

##### Question Box Label

Year

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Dvy4

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

### Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

### Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

#### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

### Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

#### Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

### Display Note

SCREEN END

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask CMLStat

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Currmstat. *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Use**

```
If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;
Else If ((Mstatsam = 2/3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
```

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Since we interviewed you on ff\_IntDate have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask Cohab

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. CohabN. Number spells of cohabitation

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff\_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CohabN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave  
 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

**Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months**

**Text**

That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on [ff\_intdate].

**If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given**

**Loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 810 cohab\_annual**

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Lmcbm. Month began cohabitation spell

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April

5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMCbM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

!loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*RelUp* > 2) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If (*Cohab* = 1) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If (*CohabN* > 0) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.LmcbY4. Year began cohabitation spell

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMCbY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

!loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*RelUp* > 2) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If (*Cohab* = 1) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If (*CohabN* > 0) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

### Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

### Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff\_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask CurrPart

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave  
 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview  
 And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given  
 And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Lmspm. Month ended ML spell

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

##### Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Annualeventhistory\_w11.Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

Text

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in [LMCbM] [LMCbY4] and ended in [LMSpM] [LMSpY4] . However, this period is less than three months.

Development Note  
RECORD STOP



**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Father.** *Fathered children since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Since we last interviewed you on *[ff\_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Awaiting birth of child	Awaiting birth of child

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Since we last interviewed you on *[ff\_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Father

**Modules**

Module *Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

If (*Father* = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nchild. *Number of new children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..6	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many children have you had since [ff\_IntDate]?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask NChild

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64  
 And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff\_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

### Options

1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

### Use

If (ff\_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;  
 Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

### Loop foreach pregnancy

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 825 pregnancy**

If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory\_w11.

Pregm.

Month of pregnancy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Text  
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction  
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS  
PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes  
use drop down list of response options

Text  
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Annualeventhistory\_w11.

Pregy4.

Year of pregnancy

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Interviewer Instruction  
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes  
use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask PREGY4

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

#### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

#### Text

Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

#### Display Note

SCREEN END

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask PregFert

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

**If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment**

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Pregft. *Fertility treatment type received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

#### Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

**Options**

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

**Options**

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these?	None of these?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PregFT

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment
```

**If ((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy**

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Pregspd. Sperm donation**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"

Question not shown to interviewer

**Text**

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PregSpD

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If ((livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated
sperm for pregnancy
```

If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. {if PREG = 1} Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Live birth - normal delivery	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy	Current pregnancy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PregOut

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
```

If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Pregend.** *How pregnancy ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

### Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Miscarriage	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth	Stillbirth
3	Termination	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal	Ectopic or tubal

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

How did this pregnancy end?

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask PregEnd

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
 And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy  
 And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Endmnth.** *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

### Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

### Options

1	Less than 3 months	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more	6 months or more

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

### Use

Ask EndMnth

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or
CAWI
```

If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Pregsmoke.** Smoked during pregnancy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask PregSmoke

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach pregnancy
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Smkmnth.** Trimesters smoked

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Months 1 to 3	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9	Months 7 to 9

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SmkMnth



**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
```

If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Pregsmk1. No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PregSmk1

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 &gt; 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

**Text**

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click 'to continue.

If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask PregSmk2

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
 And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy  
 And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth  
 And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy  
 And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

**Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**

#### Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click 'o continue.

**If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester**

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Pregsmk3.** *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask PregSmk3

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |  
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
 And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy  
 And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth  
 And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy  
 And If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

**Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**

#### Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click 'o continue.

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Aedrof.** *Freq alcohol while preg*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

MCS

#### Version

1.0

**Text**

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	5-6 times per week	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
7	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask AEDROF

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach pregnancy
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Aepuwk.** Units alcohol per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AEPUWK

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach pregnancy
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Version

1.0

### Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

### Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Help

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask AEPUDA

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Lchmulti. Pregnancy resulted in multiple births

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

### Options

1	Yes, twins	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth	No, it was a single birth

### Use

Ask LChMulti

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Morpreg.** *More pregnancies since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate]?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**  
If (PREGOUT = 4 | DK | REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**  
Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |  
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Nnewborn.** *Number of newborns since last interview*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**  
1.0

**Use**  
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

**Modules**  
Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

### Loop foreach newborn child.

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 821 newborn**

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11.Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died	SPONTANEOUS Died

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask LChLv

### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *Nchild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

If (*LChLv* = 3 & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // *newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11.Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

'n which year did that happen?

### Use

Ask LChyD4

### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *Nchild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*  
 And If (*LChLv* = 3 & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // *newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

**Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate*) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

### Text

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

If (*LChLv* = 2|3) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11.Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

*[Are/were]* they a boy or a girl?

### Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

### Use

Ask LChSx

### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *NChild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*  
 And If (*LChLv* = 2 | 3) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11.Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

##### Text

Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LChBM

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6*) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2*)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*  
 And If (*LChLv = 2 | 3*) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LChBY4

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6*) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2*)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*  
 And If (*LChLv = 2 | 3*) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

### Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

#### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

### Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate*) // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

#### Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for 'he date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

### Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB*) // *Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered*

#### Text

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

### Display Note

SCREEN END

If (*LChLv = 2*) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..60	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT



**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChal

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *Nchild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

And If (*LChLv* = 2) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

**If (*LChLv* = 1) // *newborn child is living with respondent***

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Lchno. *PNO of child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

### Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

### Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

### Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 1
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 2
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 3
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 4
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 5
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 6
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 7
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 8
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 9
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 10
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 11
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 12
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 13
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 14
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 15
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 16

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask LChNo

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview  
 And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

### Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

**Use**

Ask LChChk

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn  
 And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Lchsxcor.** *Newborn child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

**Text**

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

**Options**

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

**Use**

Ask LChSxCor

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn  
 And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Lchbdcor.** *Newborn child's DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBDCor

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Lchbmcors. Newborn child's DOB month**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBMCors

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Lchbycors. Newborn child's DOB year**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBYCor

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Bwtxp.** *Child born when expected*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask BwtXp

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Bwtel.** *Child born early or late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

**Options**

1	Early	Early
2	Late	Late

**Use**

Ask BwtEL

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 &amp; LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Bwtwk.** *Weeks early or late*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BwtWk

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 &amp; LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

**Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9****Text**

You have just entered that your child was [BwtWk] weeks [BwtEL].

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Bwt.** *Birthweight*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

**Options**

1	Answer in lbs and ounces	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms	Answer in kilograms

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

use drop down list for response options.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Bwt

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

If (*Bwt = 1*) // *Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory\_w11.**Bwtlb.** *Birthweight in pounds*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

**Question Box Label**

Pounds

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BwtLb

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*  
And If (*Bwt = 1*) // *Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory\_w11.**Bwtoz.** *Birthweight in ounces*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..15	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

**Question Box Label**

Ounces

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BwtOz

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident  
 And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	0.00..10.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

##### Question Box Label

Kilograms

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask BwtK

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

#### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident  
 And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask BwtG5

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

#### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident  
 And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused



## Annualeventhistory\_w11.NbcImprb. Problems calming child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from GAINS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	About average	About average
4	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult	Very difficult

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### interviewer instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NBCImPrb

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Most of the time	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time	A lot of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Not very often	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all	Rarely if at all

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### interviewer instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NBFuss

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nbsleep. Time for child to settle into sleep**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..180	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GAINS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.

**Question Box Label**

Minutes

**Use**

Ask NBSleep

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nbwakes. Number of times child wakes at night**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GAINS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NBWakes

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

### Version

1.0

### Text

How true are the following statements about `[CHILD'S NAME]`?

`[CHILD'S NAME]` refuses to eat.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NBRefEat

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

`!loop` *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`  
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident`

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nbnoapp. No appetite statement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

### Version

1.0

### Text

`[CHILD'S NAME]` seems to have no appetite.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NBNoApp

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Annualeventhistory\_w11.**Brfed.** *Breastfeed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently breastfeeding	Currently breastfeeding

**Use**

Ask BrFed

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory\_w11.**Brfedend.** *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..52	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Age

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BrFedEnd

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

```
And If (BrFed = 1) //breastfed
```

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Brfedend2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

### Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 &amp; LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) //breastfed

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check:** If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

### Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 823 person

### END LOOP

**Loop** foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 806 breastfed

If (Ff\_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Brfedstill. Still breastfed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff\_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask BrFedStill

**Modules**Module Annualementhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

**If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

**Annualementhistory\_w11.Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BrFdLwE

**Modules**Module Annualementhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

**Annualementhistory\_w11.Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE UNIT

**Options**

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BrFdLwE2

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check:** If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

**Text**

You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 831 twins

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Twinconf.** *Twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

**Text**

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask TwinConf

**Modules**Module Annuaeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1*) & (*Nnewborn > 1*) & (*All LChLv = 1*) & (*Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart*)) // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

If (*TwinConf = 1* & ((*Sex Of Child 1*) = (*Sex Of Child 2*))) // *Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

## Annuaeventhistory\_w11. **Twinzyg.** *Zygotic twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

**Text**Are [*CHILD1*] and [*CHILD2*] identical twins?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask TwinZyg

**Modules**Module Annuaeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1*) & (*Nnewborn > 1*) & (*All LChLv = 1*) & (*Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart*)) // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*  
 And If (*TwinConf = 1* & ((*Sex Of Child 1*) = (*Sex Of Child 2*)))) // *Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

If (*TwinConf = 1*) // *Twin in in household*

## Annuaeventhistory\_w11. **Zygosity1.** *PNO of twin 1*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

**Modules**Module Annuaeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**



```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh
and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household
```

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Zygosity2.** PNO of twin 2

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Use

Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh
and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household
```

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

If (Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Hcondnew.** Newly diagnosed with health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Since [ff\_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. [if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. [if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema

11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
22	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
97	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HCondNEW

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (HCondNEW = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Hcondnewo.** *Has other long standing/chronic health condition*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

**Use**

Ask HCondNEWO

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HCondNEW = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

If (HCondNEW = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Arthtypn.** *Type of arthritis*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
5	Don't know	Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ARHTTYPN

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HCondNEW = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

If (HCondNEW = 13) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Cancertypn.** *Type of cancer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 4 Prostate
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

For women

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

**Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung	Lung
3	Breast	Breast
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Prostate <i>{if demographics.PSEX = 1}</i>	Prostate
5	Liver	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CANCERTYPN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HCondNEW = 13) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

If (HCondNEW = 14) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Diabetestypn.** *Type of diabetes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
6	Don't know	Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DIABETESTYPN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HCondNEW = 14) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

If (HCondNEW = 22) // Diagnosed with mental health problem since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Mhealthtypn.** *Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Anxiety	Anxiety
2	Depression	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHEALTHTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HCondNEW = 22) //Diagnosed with mental health problem since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11.Hcondncode. Health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer

31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
37	Anxiety	Anxiety
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
43	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

**Use**

```

If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABESTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABESTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABESTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABESTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABESTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABESTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDNCODE = HCONDNEW;

```

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 815 health

If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Hcondns.** *Still has diagnosed health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you still have [HCONDNCODE]?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask HCondNS

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition  
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Hospc.** *Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking of your [HCONDNCODE], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff\_IntDate] because of this health condition?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask HOSPC

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition  
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Hospdc.** *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff\_IntDate] because of your [HCONDNCODE]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of days

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HOSPDC

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition  
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition  
 And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

**Soft Check: If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital****Text**

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDC] days in hospital since [ff\_intdate] because of your [HCONDNCODE].

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

**Loop for each ff\_prevhcondstil**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 826 prevhcond**

If (Ff\_prevhcondstil1 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil3 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil4 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil5 = 1 |  
 Ff\_prevhcondstil8 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil10 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil11 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil12 = 1 |  
 Ff\_prevhcondstil15 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil16 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil21 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil23 = 1 |  
 Ff\_prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil26 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil27 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil28 = 1 |  
 Ff\_prevhcondstil29 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil30 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil31 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil33 = 1 |  
 Ff\_prevhcondstil34 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil35 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil37 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil38 = 1 |  
 Ff\_prevhcondstil39 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil40 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil41 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil42 = 1) // Had prior  
 condition at time of last interview not including heart attack or myocardial infarction, or stroke or H.I.V. or  
 Multiple Sclerosis.

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Hcondp. Still has prior diagnosed condition**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with [ff\_prevhcondstil] in the past. Do you still have [ff\_prevhcondstil]?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask HCONDP

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop for each ff\_prevhcondstil

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_prevhcondstil1 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil3 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil4 = 1 |  
 Ff\_prevhcondstil5 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil8 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil10 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil11 = 1 |  
 Ff\_prevhcondstil12 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil15 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil16 = 1 |



*Ff\_prevhcondstil21 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil23 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil26 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil27 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil28 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil29 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil30 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil31 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil33 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil34 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil35 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil37 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil38 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil39 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil40 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil41 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil42 = 1 ) // Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack or myocardial infarction, or stroke or H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis.*

**If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff\_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis**

Annualeventhstory\_w11.

Hospcp.

Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS/UKHLS adapted

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
Thinking of your [ff\_prevhcondstil], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff\_IntDate] because of this health condition?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**  
Ask HOSPCP

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhstory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop for each ff\_prevhcondstil

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff\_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis

**If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition**

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Hospdcp. *Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS/UKHLS adapted

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff\_IntDate] because of your [ff\_prevhcondstil]?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Number of days

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HOSPDCP

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop for each ff\_prevhcondstil

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff\_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff\_prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition  
 OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis  
 And If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

**Soft Check: If (HOSPDGP > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital**

### Text

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDGP] days in hospital since [ff\_intdate] because of your [ff\_prevhcondstil].

END LOOP

**If (Ff\_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff\_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask ContFT

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

If (*ContFT* = 2) // *Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

#### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

#### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

###### Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

###### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask FTEndM

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*ff\_JBSTAT* = 7) // *Full-time student at last interview*

And If (*ContFT* = 2) // *Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

###### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask FTEndY4

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*ff\_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview  
 And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Text**

You indicated that this period of education end in *[FTEndM]* *[FTEndY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff\_intdate]*.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If (*Ff\_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Ftedany.** Any FT education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[ff\_IntDate]*? {if *ff\_JBSTAT* not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if *ContFT* = 2}

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask FTEdAny

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*ff\_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

If (*FTEdAny* = 1 | *FTEdMor* = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Loop until *FTEdMor* = 2

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 814 fteduc**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Ftedstartm.** Month started FT education period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FTedStartM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

!loop until FTedMor = 2

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Ftedstarty4.** Year started FT education period

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FTedStartY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

!loop until FTedMor = 2

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Text**

You indicated that this period of education started in `[FTEdStartM]` `[FTEdStartY4]`. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Ftedend. FT education period ended**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Has that period of full-time education ended?

**Options**

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended	No, not ended

**Use**

Ask FTEdEnd

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

**If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended****Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Ft2endm. Month finished next FT education period**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FT2EndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Ft2endy4. Year finished next FT education period**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FT2EndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started****Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate].

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Ftedmor. More FT education periods**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask FTEdMor

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview  
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview  
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

If ((Ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
 or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Ftquals.** *Qualifications from FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

**Use**

Ask FTQuals

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
 or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Qualnew.** *New qualifications gained*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**



UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

**Text**

What qualifications have you gained?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Intern'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lM qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask QualNew

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) //Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11.

Nhighdegr.

New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS/LFS

Version  
1.0

Text  
Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use  
Ask NHighdegr

Modules  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
And If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11.

Nalevel.

New A Levels (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS/LFS

Version  
1.0

Text  
How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use  
Ask NAllevel

Modules  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
And If (QUALNEW = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11.

Nhigher.

New Highers (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS/LFS

Version  
1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NHigher

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
And If (QUALNEW = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11.**Nnat5equiv.** New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NNat5Equiv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
And If (QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11.**Ngcse5.** New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A\*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask NGCSE5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK/MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A\*-C or grade 4-9

Annualeventhistory\_w11.**Nmegcse.** New GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did these include Maths and/or English?

**Options**

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

**Use**

Ask NMEGCSE

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview
or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK/MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

```

If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Napprent.** *New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NApprent

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview
or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

```

If (QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

Annua1eventhistory\_w11.**Nrsaocr.** New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS/LFS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

###### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

###### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask NRSAOCR

#### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
 or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
 And If (QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

If (QUALNEW = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

Annua1eventhistory\_w11.**Ncitygld.** New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS/BCS70

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NCityGld

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
And If (QUALNEW = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

If (QUALNEW = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory\_w11.Ngnsvq. New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
And If (QUALNEW = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (QUALNEW = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nnsvq. *New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/LFS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NNSVQ

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview
or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

```

If (QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nbtec. *New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/LFS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)

4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)
---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NBTEC

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((*ff\_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
 or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

If (*QUALNEW* = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nscotvec.** New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NSCOTVEC

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((*ff\_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview  
 or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview



And If (QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Trainany.** *Training since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask TrainAny

### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Trainn.** *Number of training periods*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

### Use

Ask TrainN

### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Loop foreach period of training

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 830 training

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Trwho.** *Training provider*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

**Options**

1	Provided by employer	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course	Other type of training scheme or course

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

**Use**

Ask TrWho

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach period of training

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview  
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Traindays.** *No. of days on training course*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

**Question Box Label**

Number of days

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TrainDays

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach period of training

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview  
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

**Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months**

**Text**

That's more than 50 days.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Trainhrs.** *No. of hours per day training*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..24	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from HILDA

### Version

1.0

### Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

### Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Number of hours

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask TrainHrs

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach period of training*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Trainend.** *Training ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask TrainEnd

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach period of training*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Trainpurp.** *Purpose of training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from HILDA

### Version

1.0

### Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	To help you get started in your job	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure	For hobbies or leisure

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TrainPurp

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach period of training

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Trainqual.** *Qualifications from training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

**Use**

Ask TrainQual

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach period of training

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Trqual.** Training qualifications gained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

**Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Intern'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lM qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask TrQual

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

If (TrQual = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Trhighdegr. New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

**Options**

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**Use**

Ask TrHighDegr

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (TrQual = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Tralevel. New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

**Use**

Ask TrAlevel

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given  
 And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification  
 And If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Trhigher.** New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS/LFS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

**Use**  
Ask TrHigher

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
 If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview  
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given  
 And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification  
 And If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Trnat5equiv.** New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS/LFS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

**Use**  
Ask TrNat5Equiv

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
 If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview  
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given  
 And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification  
 And If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Trgcse5.** New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
How many GCSE grades A\*-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

**Use**

Ask TRGCSE5

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs
```

If (TRGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A\*-C or grade 4-9

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Trmegcse.** *New GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did these include Maths and/or English?

**Options**

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

**Use**

Ask TRMEGCSE

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs
And If (TRGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
```

If (TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Trapprent.** *New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

text



What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

**Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

#### Use

Ask TrApprent

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (*TrQual* = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Trrsaocr.** *New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS/LFS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

##### Telephone Interviews

**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

#### Use

Ask TrRSAOCR

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

If (*TrQual* = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Trcitygld.** *New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/BCS70

### Version

1.0

### Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask TrCityGld

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate
```

**If (TrQual = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification**

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Trgnsvq.** *New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/BCS70

### Version

1.0

### Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TrGNSVQ

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Trnsvql.** *New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TrNSVQL

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (TrQual = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Trbtec.** New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS/LFS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

###### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

###### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask TrBTEC

#### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification
```

If (TrQual = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Trscotvec.** New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS/LFS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)

3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TrSCOTVEC

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (TrQual = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

If (Ff\_UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Qhighesteduk. Highest qualification gained in UK**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask QHighEdUK

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (Ff\_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Qualhigh. Highest qualification**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have ever obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
19	PGCE or equivalent	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	Intern'l Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
9	AS Level	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
96	None of the above	None of the above

**Help**

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have ever obtained?**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask QUALHIGH

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (Ff\_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK

If (QUALHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Qcse1**. Number of CSE Grade 1

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Number

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask QCSE1

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK
And If (QUALHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE
```

If (QUALHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a qualification higher than GCSE

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Qgcsechk.** Has any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Do you have any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask QGCSECHK

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK
And If (QUALHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a qualification higher than GCSE
```

If (QUALHIGH = 12 | QUALHIGH = 13 | ((QUALHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & QGCSECHK = 1)) // Has qualification at GCSE or higher

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Qgcseatoceq.** Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS/LFS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

How many CSE grades 1 / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A\*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Number

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask QGCSEATOCEQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (Ff\_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK  
And If (QUALHIGH = 12 | QUALHIGH = 13 | ((QUALHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & QGCSECHK = 1))) // Has qualification at GCSE or higher

If (QCSE1 > 0 | QGCSEATOCEQ > 0) // Has at least 1 O Level/GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Qmegcse.** O Levels/GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use

Ask QMEGCSE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (Ff\_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK  
And If (QUALHIGH = 12 | QUALHIGH = 13 | ((QUALHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & QGCSECHK = 1))) // Has qualification at GCSE or higher  
And If (QCSE1 > 0 | QGCSEATOCEQ > 0) // Has at least 1 O Level/GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent

If (Ff\_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Notempchk.** Prev wave non-employed status check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff\_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff\_JBSTAT] since [ff\_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ff\_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

If (Ff\_empLW = 1 | (Ff\_empLW = 2 & Ff\_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid



**work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment**

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Empchk.** *Prev wave employed status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff\_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff\_JBSTAT] since [ff\_IntDate]? {if ff\_empLW = 1 & ff\_JBSTAT less than 3} / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff\_IntDate]? {if (ff\_empLW = 1 & ff\_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff\_empLW = 2 & ff\_JBSTAT less than 3)}

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask EmpChk

### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ff\_empLW = 1 | (Ff\_empLW = 2 & Ff\_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

**If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview**

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Empstendd.** *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

On what date did you stop being [ff\_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / working in the job you were doing on [ff\_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask EmpStEndD

### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11. **Empstendm.** *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Empstendy4.** *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview**

# Stendreas.

Annualeventhistory\_w11. Reason most recent job ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

**Options**

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
12	Furloughed	Furloughed
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask StEndReas

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
```

If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Stendoth.** *Job finished for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What other reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask StEndOth

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Nxtst.** *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

ff\_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

### Text

Immediately following that period of [ff\_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job {if EmpChk = 2}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

### Options

1	Paid work	Paid work
2	Something else	Something else

### Use

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;  
 Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Nxtstelse.** *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What were you doing? Were you...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
8	Something else	Something else

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What were you doing?

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask NxtStElse

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview  
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Has this [period of being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}] ended or is this what you are doing now?

### Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

### Use

Ask CStat

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview  
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

**If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended**

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

On what date did you stop [being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / doing this activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}]?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview  
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else  
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nxtstendm. Next status end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview  
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else  
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nxtstendy4. Next status end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Jbsamr. Same employer check**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbSamR

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
```

If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

**Annualeventhistory\_w11. Wkplsam. Same workplace check**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask WkPlSam

**Modules**

Module Annualevenhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS | DK | REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

## Annualevenhistory\_w11. **Samejob.** Check for same job within employer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask SameJob

**Modules**

Module Annualevenhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS | DK | REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

## Annualevenhistory\_w11. **Matlv.** Had period of maternity/paternity leave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

**Delete**



Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

If (MatLv = 1/3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory\_w11.

Matlvstd.

Maternity/paternity leave start: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father  
And If (MatLv = 1/3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Annualeventhistory\_w11.

Matlvstm.

Maternity/paternity leave start: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November

12	December	December
----	----------	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvStM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Matlvsty4.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvStY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview****Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Matlvendd.** *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

- Display Notes
- use drop down list of response options.
- Delete
- Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father  
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11.

Matlvendm.

Maternity/paternity leave end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

- Display Notes
- use drop down list of response options.
- Delete
- Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father  
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Annualeventhistory\_w11.

Matlvendy4.

Maternity/paternity leave end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father  
 And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date****Text**

Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on [MatLvStD] [MatLvStM] [MatLvStY4]. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer****Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Jbendd. Job end: day**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff\_IntDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.Jbendm. Job end: month**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Interviewer Instruction  
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes  
use drop down list of response options.  
Delete  
Interviewer Instruction

Use  
Ask JbEndM

Modules  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

Universe  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Jbendy4.** Job end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
UKHLS

Version  
1.0

Interviewer Instruction  
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes  
use drop down list of response options.  
Delete  
Interviewer Instruction

Use  
Ask JbEndY4

Modules  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

Universe  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text  
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text  
Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note  
SCREEN END

If (*JbSamR* = 2) // *Not same employer as at last interview*

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Jbendreas.** *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

### Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JbEndReas

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (*JbSamR* = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

If (*JbEndReas* = 97) // *Job finished for other reasons*

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Jbendoth.** *Job finished for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What other reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JbEndOth

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview  
 And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Cjob. Current job indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Was that {if NxtSt = 1} / your {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask CJob

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

### Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

### Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nxtjbcs. Next job employment status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

**Text**

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employed	Employed
2	Self-Employed	Self-Employed

**Use**

Ask NxtJbES

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer  
 as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On what date did you end that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer  
 as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August



9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer  
as at last interview or same employer but different job  
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nxtjbandy4. *Next job end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer  
as at last interview or same employer but different job  
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Why did you stop doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

#### Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Text

Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

###### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask NxtEndReas

##### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

##### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer  
 as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Nxtendoth.** *Job finished for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

UKHLS

##### Version

1.0

##### Text

What other reason was that?

##### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask NxtEndOth

##### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

##### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer  
 as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job  
 And If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Cjbatt.** *Main attraction of current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.**Options**

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited your qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CJBAtt

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job
```

**Temporary Variable annualeventhistory\_w11.Counter.****Type**

number

**Use**

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

**If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status**

Loop until [Next = 0]

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 813 emphist

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Nextstat.** *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)} / activity {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)} / period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

#### Options

1	Paid employment	Paid employment
2	Something else	Something else

#### Use

Ask NextStat

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Nextelse.** *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What were you doing? Were you...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

#### Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/seeking work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On mat/pat/ernity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Family care
5	In full-time education/student	FT student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long term sick/disab
7	On a government training scheme	Govt trng scheme
8	Something else	Something else

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask NextElse

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status  
And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

### Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

### Use

Ask CurrStat

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status  
And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

## Annualeventhistory\_w11.Nextjob. *Next job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Was this next period of employment...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask NextJob

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status  
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
```

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.****Currjob.***Current job indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is this your current job?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask CurrJob

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status  
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
```

**If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job****Annualeventhistory\_w11.****Jobhours.***Next job hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

**Use**

Ask JobHours

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status  
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment  
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
```

**Annualeventhistory\_w11.****Reasend.***Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

**Options**

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

**Text**  
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.  
**Delete**  
'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask ReasEnd

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**  
'loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status  
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment  
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

**If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons**

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11.ReasEndOth. Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What other reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ReasEndOth

### Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory\_w11. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons
```

If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

## Annua1eventhistory\_w11.Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

### Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	<input type="text"/> To be own boss (if NEXTJOB = 3)	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to



the top of the list.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbAtt

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

**If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory\_w11.**Statendd.** *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask StatEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Annualeventhistory\_w11.**Statendm.** *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July

8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask StatEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

## Annualeventhistory\_w11. **Statendy4.** *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask StatEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w11. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff\_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Temporary Variable annualeventhistory\_w11.Counter.**

Type
number

**Use**

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

**Development Note**

**RECORD STOP****Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person****END LOOP****Module Heconsent\_w11. Higher Education Consent module****Version**

13 (Tue May 18 10:59:43 2021) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Heconsent\_w11

**If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web****Scripting Note**

A number of changes were made to this module during the W11 fieldwork. Please refer to the User Guide for full details.

**Heconsent\_w11. Heukqual. Has a UK higher education qualification - computed**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

0	No UK HE Degree	No UK HE Degree
1	HAS UK HE Degree	HAS UK HE Degree

**Use**

```

If (ff_qualoc = 1) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (ff_qfhigh9 = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (ff_qfhigh10 = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (INITIALCONDITIONS.QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (ff_recquals = 1) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRQUAL = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;

```

**Modules**

Module Heconsent\_w11. Higher Education Consent module

**Universe****If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web****If (HEUKQUAL = 1) // Has a UK higher education qualification****Loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree****Heconsent\_w11. Heinst. Higher education degree institution code**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRN and HEINSTID in the data.

**Text**Previously you have told us that you have a degree qualification or equivalent. *{if ff\_hesacons = 2 & loop = 1}* From which higher education institution did you receive your *first {if loop = 1} / next {if loop greater than 1}* degree(s)?**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

**Help**

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

Previously you have told us that you have a degree qualification or equivalent. *{if ff\_hesacons = 2 & loop = 1}* From which higher education institution did you receive your *first {if loop = 1} / next {if loop greater than 1}* degree(s)? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HEINST

**Modules**

Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module*

**In Loops**

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (HEUKQUAL = 1) // Has a UK higher education qualification

If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

## Heconsent\_w11. **Instok.** *Higher education institution details correct*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINST]

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask INSTOK

**Modules**

Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module*

**In Loops**

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (HEUKQUAL = 1) // Has a UK higher education qualification

And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct

## Heconsent\_w11.Heukprn. *Higher Education Degree Institution UKPRN*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999996	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Use

Ask HEUKPRN

### Modules

Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module*

### In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

### Universe

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If ( HEUKQUAL = 1 ) // Has a UK higher education qualification

And If ( HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996 ) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

And If ( INSTOK = 1 ) // Institution details correct

## Heconsent\_w11.Heinstid. *Higher Education Degree Institution INSTID*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9996	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Use

Ask HEINSTID

### Modules

Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module*

### In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

### Universe

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If ( HEUKQUAL = 1 ) // Has a UK higher education qualification

And If ( HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996 ) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

And If ( INSTOK = 1 ) // Institution details correct

If ( HEINST = 999997 & 9997 ) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

## Heconsent\_w11.Heinst1\_other. *Institution name 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

### Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

### Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask HEINST1\_Other

**Modules**  
Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module*

**In Loops**  
'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

**Universe**  
If ( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ( HEUKQUAL = 1 ) // Has a UK higher education qualification  
And If ( HEINST = 999997 & 9997 ) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

If (INSTOK = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

Heconsent\_w11.**Heiname.** *Institution name 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Scripting Notes**  
Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

**Text**  
What are the correct details of the institution you attended?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

**Help**  
Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**  
**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask HEINAME

**Modules**  
Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module*

**In Loops**  
'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

**Universe**  
If ( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3 ) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If ( HEUKQUAL = 1 ) // Has a UK higher education qualification  
And If ( INSTOK = 2 ) // Institution details are inaccurate

Heconsent\_w11.**Anymore.** *Other Higher education institution*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
Did you receive a degree from another institution you have not told me about yet?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**  
**Text**  
Did you receive a degree from another Institution you have not told us about yet?

**Use**  
Ask ANYMORE

**Modules**  
Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module*

**In Loops**

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (HEUKQUAL = 1) // Has a UK higher education qualification

**END LOOP**

## Heconsent\_w11.Hefinish95. *Finished higher education in or after 1995 - computed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

0	NOT finished HE in or after 1995	NOT finished HE in or after 1995
1	Finished HE in or after 1995	Finished HE in or after 1995

**Use**

If (DOI - (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge - Ff\_feend) >= 1995) Compute HEFINISH95 = 1;  
Else If (DOI - (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge - INITIALCONDITIONS.FEEND) >= 1995) Compute HEFINISH95 = 1;  
Else If (ff\_recquals = 1) Compute HEFINISH95 = 1;  
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6) Compute HEFINISH95 = 1;  
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRQUAL = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6) Compute HEFINISH95 = 1;

**Modules**

Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (HEUKQUAL = 1) // Has a UK higher education qualification

**If ((HEUKQUAL = 1) & (HEFINISH95 = 1)) // Respondent has a UK higher education qualification and finished higher education in 1995 or after**

## Heconsent\_w11.Hesacons. *HESA consent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We would like to add records held by the Higher Education Statistics Agency, or HESA, to the answers you have given us. These records contain information on your higher education experiences, including the subjects you studied and the qualifications you received. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure the information is used responsibly and safely.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, postcode, sex, date of birth and higher education institution to HESA or contractor working on their behalf for this purpose?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE RESPONDENT QUERIES, MORE INFORMATION ABOUT WHAT IS CONTAINED IN THE HESA RECORDS CAN BE FOUND ON THE WEBSITE WWW.HESA.AC.UK.

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

Through this data linkage we can learn about the higher education experience without having to ask lengthy questions that would be a burden to answer. It also helps us get the right information on all aspects of higher education, some of which may be hard for you, the survey respondent, to recall.

Linkage is important because researchers might want to study the role of higher education in promoting life chances, or what kinds of people are more likely to go into higher education than others.

The Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA) is the official UK agency for the collection, analysis and dissemination of quantitative information about higher education. HESA receives data annually from all UK universities and higher education colleges about all of their students. The information is collected on behalf of the government departments and agencies who fund higher education. The data is only used for statistical research purposes and is not used to look up or identify individuals unless they give their explicit permission. The HESA website [www.hesa.ac.uk](http://www.hesa.ac.uk) has more information about HESA, its activities and its data protection policies.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HESACons

**Modules**Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If ((HEUKQUAL = 1) &amp; (HEFINISH95 = 1)) // Respondent has a UK higher education qualification and finished higher education in 1995 or after

If (HESACons = 1 &amp; GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Consent given to link to HESA education records and mode is web

**Heconsent\_w11.Hesaeadd.** *Email address used link to educational (HESA) records*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute HESAEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;  
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute HESAEADD = ff\_remail;**Modules**Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module***Universe**

If (HESACons = 1 &amp; GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Consent given to link to HESA education records and mode is web

If (HESAEADD &lt;&gt; MIS) // Email address identified

**Heconsent\_w11.Hesaesent.** *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to educational (HESA) records*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute HESAESSENT = 1;

Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records) Compute HESAESSENT = 2;

**Modules**Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module***Universe**

If (HESACons = 1 &amp; GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Consent given to link to HESA education records and mode is web

And If (HESAEADD &lt;&gt; MIS) // Email address identified

If (Hesaesent=1) // Email sent to confirm consent

**Heconsent\_w11.Heemailsend.** *Text for email confirming consent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS



**Version**

1.0

**Notes**

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

SEND OUT EMAIL IF HESASENT=1.

**Text**

Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding Higher Education records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:

<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/he-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

**2. Additional information about email addresses**

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS\_W5\_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS\_W5\_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.

d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask HEEMAILSEND

**Modules**

Module Heconsent\_w11. *Higher Education Consent module*

**Universe**

If (HESACONS = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Consent given to link to HESA education records and mode is web

And If (HESAEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

And If (Hesaesent=1) // Email sent to confirm consent

**Module Currentemployment\_w11. Current Employment module****Version**

12 (Thu May 7 12:35:55 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Currentemployment\_w11

**Currentemployment\_w11. Jbhas. Did paid work last week**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

Include:

\*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

\*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

\*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

\*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

\*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

\*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

**Help**

Answer yes if:

\*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

\*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

\*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.

\*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

\*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.

\*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

**Use**

Ask JBHAS

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module*

If (JBHAS = 2) // **Did not do any paid work last week**

**Currentemployment\_w11.Jboff. No work last week but has paid job**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

**Help**

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, furlough, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

\*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

\*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, furlough, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.

\*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

**Use**

Ask JBOFF

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

**Currentemployment\_w11.Jboffy. Reason off work last week**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?**Options**

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
8	Furloughed	Furloughed
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

**Help**

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

\*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.

\*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.

\*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

**Use**

Ask JBOFFY

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

**Currentemployment\_w11.Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Help**

If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

##### Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent	There is some way that it is not permanent

##### Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

\*Please answer these questions about your main job.

\*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.

\*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.

\*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask JBTERM1

##### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module*

##### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

BHPS

##### Version

1.0

##### Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

##### Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent	There is some other way that it is not permanent

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask JBTERM2

##### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module*

##### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

If (Ff\_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbsic07chk. Industry (SIC07) of employer check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is [ff\_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w11. Current Employment module

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff\_ivlowl <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

### Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you are self-employed, please describe what you mainly make or do.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JBSIC07

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w11. Current Employment module

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff\_ivlowl <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

### Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

#### Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If (Ff\_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbsoc00chk. Occupation (SOC2000) check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is *[ff\_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job  
And If (ff\_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

**If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable**

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Version

1.0

### Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

### Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask JBSOC00

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job  
And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**

### Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

**If (Ff\_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing**

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**And are you still an employee {if ff\_JBSEMP = 1} / self-employed {if ff\_JBSEMP = 2}?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask JBSEMPChk

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_JBSEMP &lt;&gt; DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff\_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

**Text**

Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

**Help**

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.

\*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.

\*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.

\*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.

\*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.

\*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

**Use**

If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff\_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_jbstat = MIS | Ff\_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

### Use

Ask JBBGDat

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_jbstat = MIS | Ff\_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job**

### Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job**

### Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

**Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview**

### Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

**If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web**

### Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Use drop down list

#### Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

#### Question Box Label

Day

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JBBGD

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module*



**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) //Has a job

And If (((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_jbstat = MIS | Ff\_emplw = MIS)))) //New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbbgm. Month started current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBBGM

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_w11. Current Employment module

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) //Has a job

And If (((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_jbstat = MIS | Ff\_emplw = MIS)))) //New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

## Currentemployment\_w11.Jbbgy. Year started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year  
**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask JBBGY

**Modules**  
Module Currentemployment\_w11. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**  
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job  
And If (((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_jbstat = MIS | Ff\_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing  
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**  
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

**Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job**

**Text**  
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

**Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job**

**Text**  
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

**Display Note**  
SCREEN END

**Module Employees\_w10. Employees module**

**Version**  
01 (Fri Jun 23 13:25:46 2017) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**  
Use Employees\_w10  
**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee**

**Employees\_w10.Jbpaidwho. Paid directly by employer**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
LFS (adapted)

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
May I just check, how are you paid for that work?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT

**Options**

1	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2	Or by a different organisation or company?	Or by a different organisation or company?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**  
May we just check, how are you paid for that work?  
**Delete**  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask JBPAIDWHO

**Modules**  
Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**  
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer**

**Employees\_w10.Jbnitax. Pays own NI**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

ASK JBNITAX

**Modules**Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

If (ff\_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

## Employees\_w10.Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff\_jbmngr] {if ff\_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff\_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask JbMngrChk

**Modules**Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (ff\_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

## Employees\_w10.Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

**Options**

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

**Help**

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

**Use**

```
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

If (Ff\_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

## Employees\_w10.Jbsizechk. No. employed at workplace check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still [ff\_jbsize] people?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask JbSizeChk

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing
```

If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

## Employees\_w10.Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49

5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

**Help**

This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

\*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.

\*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.

\*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

\*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.

\*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSize = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) //Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
```

## Employees\_w10.Jbsect. *Private company*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

**Options**

1	Private firm or business, a limited company	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation	Other type of organisation

**Use**

Ask JbSect

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

If (JbSect = 2) // *Work for a non-private organisation*

## Employees\_w10.Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JbSectPub

**Modules**Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (JbSect = 2) //Work for a non-private organisation

## Employees\_w10. Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Allow fractional hours

**Text**

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

**Help**

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work

is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Help

\*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.

\*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

###### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask JBHRS

##### Modules

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

##### Universe

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) //employee

**Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week**

##### Text

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

**Employees\_w10.Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

BHPS

##### Version

1.0

##### Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

##### Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

##### Help

Include unpaid overtime

##### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

###### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

##### Use

Ask Jbot

##### Modules

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

##### Universe

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) //employee

**Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week**

##### Text

You said you usually work [JbOt] hours overtime in a normal week.

**If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime**

**Employees\_w10.Jbotpd. No. of hours worked as paid overtime**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

BHPS

##### Version

1.0

##### Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

##### Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

##### Help

This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

**Help**

This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbOtPd

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (JbOt > 0) //Usually work overtime

## Employees\_w10.Jbpl. Work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you work mainly...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

**Help**

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other	Other

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbPl

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

## Employees\_w10.Paygl. Gross pay at last payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**



1.0

**Text**

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND  
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

**Help**

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PayGL

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Employees\_w10. **Paygwc.** Pay period: gross pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

**Help**

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

**Delete**

Text, Help

**Use**

Ask PayGWC

**Modules**Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) //Gross pay at last payment provided

**Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50**

**Text**

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If (PayGL &lt;&gt; REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Employees\_w10. **Paynl.** Take home pay at last payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

**Help**

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PayNL

**Modules**Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayGL &lt;&gt; REF) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused

If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Employees\_w10. **Paynwc.** Pay period: take home pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

0	Per hour	Per hour
---	----------	----------

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

**Help**

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

**Delete**

Text, Help

**Use**

Ask PayNWC

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayGL <> REF ) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If ( PayNL = 1..9999997 ) // Take home pay at last payment provided
```

**Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay****Text**

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

**Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay****Text**

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

**Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay****Text**

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (PayNL = 1..9999997 / PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

**Employees\_w10. Payusl. Last take home pay the usual amount**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0} / [PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Help**

\*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.

\*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.

\*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.

\*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

**Use**

Ask PayUSL

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

## Employees\_w10. Payu. Usual pay

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much are you usually paid?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PayU

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

If (PAYU <> MIS/DK/REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

## Employees\_w10. Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks

5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

**Help**

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

**Delete**

Text, Help

**Use**

Ask PayUWC

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) //Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) //Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) //Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Employees\_w10. Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**Options**

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

**Use**

Ask PayUG

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) //Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) //Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) //Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

## Employees\_w10. Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

**Options**

1	Salaried	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour	Paid by the hour
97	Other	Other

**Use**

Ask PAYTYP

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Employees\_w10. **Pvtpay.** *Additional pay for extra hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Sometimes/depends	Sometimes/depends

**Use**

Ask PVTPay

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee  
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

## Employees\_w10.Pvtpyset. Additional pay for extra hours: set amount

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

### Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount	Varies/No set amount

### Use

Ask PVTPTYSET

### Modules

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayTyp = 1 | 2 | 97 ) // Pay type is not hourly
And If ( PVTPay = 1 ) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

If (PVTPTYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

## Employees\_w10.Extrate. Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask EXTRATE

### Modules

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayTyp = 1 | 2 | 97 ) // Pay type is not hourly
And If ( PVTPay = 1 ) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If ( PVTPTYSET = 1 ) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

### Text

You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

## Employees\_w10.Extrest. Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

**Options**

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ExtRest

**Modules**Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) //Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) //Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPLYSET = 1) //Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) //Extra pay rate provided

```

If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Employees\_w10. **Basnset.** *Basic pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

**Options**

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour	Varies/No set amount per hour

**Use**

Ask BASNSET

**Modules**Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour

```

If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Employees\_w10. **Basrate.** *Basic pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**



**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BASRATE

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If ( *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1 ) // *employee*

And If ( *PayTyp* = 3 ) // *Paid by the hour*

And If ( *BASNSET* = 1 ) // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

**Soft Check: If ( *BasRate* < 5.52 Or *BasRate* > 50.00 ) // *basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00***

**Text**

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

**If ( *BasRate* > 0 ) // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided***

**Employees\_w10. Basrest.** *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

**Options**

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BasRest

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If ( *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1 ) // *employee*

And If ( *PayTyp* = 3 ) // *Paid by the hour*

And If ( *BASNSET* = 1 ) // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

And If ( *BasRate* > 0 ) // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

**If ( *BasRate* <> REF ) // *Hourly rate of pay not refused***

**Employees\_w10. Ovtinset.** *Overtime pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

**Options**

1	A set amount	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime	No paid overtime

**Use**

Ask OVTNSET

**Modules**Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
```

If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

## Employees\_w10. **Ovtrate.** *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask OVTRATE

**Modules**Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
```

**Soft Check:** If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

**Text**

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

## Employees\_w10. **Ovtrest.** *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

**Options**

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask OvtRest

### Modules

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

## Employees\_w10. Jbttwt. Minutes spent travelling to work

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

### Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY  
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES  
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

### Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask JbTTWT

### Modules

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

**Soft Check: If (JbTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more**

### Text

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

## Employees\_w10. Wktrv. Mode(s) of transport for journey to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DEFRA (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter

5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <small>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</small>	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKTRV

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) //works somewhere other than at home

**If (More Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work**

**Employees\_w10. Wktrvfar. Main mode of transport to work**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

List only those selected at WkTrv

**Text**

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <small>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</small>	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask WKTRVFAR

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w10. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) //works somewhere other than at home
And If (more Than One Response At WKTRV) //Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work
```

**Module Employerlink\_w11. Employer Link module****Version**

05 (Mon Apr 27 14:19:35 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Employerlink\_w11

**If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START.

**Employerlink\_w11. Firmname. Employer/Firm name**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Do not include Don't Know and Refused radio buttons next to each text box on the screen.

**Text**

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will **not** contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and your workplace address, including postcode.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER/FIRM. IF UNKNOWN, PLEASE LEAVE BLANK.

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES, PLEASE CODE AS 'I DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION'

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will **not** contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and your workplace address, including postcode.

Type in as much detail as possible.

**Question Box Label**

Employer name

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FirmName

**Modules**

Module Employerlink\_w11. Employer Link module

**Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) //In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
```

**Employerlink\_w11. Firmnum. Street Number of Employer/Firm**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PROPERTY NUMBER OF ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER/FIRM

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Property Number

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Firmnum

**Modules**Module Employerlink\_w11. *Employer Link module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

**Employerlink\_w11.Firmstreet. Street Name of Employer/Firm**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STREET NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Street

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Firmstreet

**Modules**Module Employerlink\_w11. *Employer Link module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

**Employerlink\_w11.Firmtown. Town of Employer/Firm**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FirmTown

**Modules**Module Employerlink\_w11. *Employer Link module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

**Employerlink\_w11.Firmcounty. County of Employer/Firm**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER COUNTY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

County

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FirmCounty

**Modules**Module Employerlink\_w11. *Employer Link module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

**Employerlink\_w11. Firmpostcode. Postcode of Employer/Firm**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POST CODE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FirmPCode

**Modules**Module Employerlink\_w11. *Employer Link module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

**Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format****Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

**Employerlink\_w11. Firmdecline. Refused employer link information**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Development Notes**

Display radio button with the text 'I do not want to provide this information'

**Use**

Ask FirmDecline

**Modules**Module Employerlink\_w11. *Employer Link module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**Module Selfemployment\_w11. Self-employment module****Version**

v2 (Tue Jun 23 12:37:01 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Selfemployment\_w11

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

**Selfemployment\_w11.Jsboss. S/emp: hires employees**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have any employees?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

**Use**

Ask JSBOSS

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

**Selfemployment\_w11.Jssize. S/emp: number of employees**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many people do you employ?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49



5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSHRS

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

**Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50****Text**

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

**Help**

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsnitax. *S/emp: pays own NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSNITAX

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsseissap. *COVID-19 Self-Emp Income Support Scheme Application*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

HM Revenue and Customs may have told you that you are/were eligible for a grant under the coronavirus Self-Employment Income Support Scheme. Have you made a grant application?

**Options**

1	Yes and my application was approved	Yes and my application was approved
---	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

2	Yes and my application is being processed	Yes and my application is being processed
3	Yes and my application was unsuccessful	Yes and my application was unsuccessful
4	No, not yet but I will do	No, not yet but I will do
5	No, I am not eligible	No, I am not eligible

**Use**

Ask JSSEISSAP

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed

If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application approved

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsseissam. COVID-19 SEISS amount awarded

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0.01..15000	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much in total were you awarded?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSSEISSAM

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application approved

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsseissbm. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: start month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which period does the grant cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September

10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSSEISSBM

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application approved

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsseissby4. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: start year

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	2020..2022	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSSEISSBY4

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application approved

**Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsseissem. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: end month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June

7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSSEISSEM

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application approved

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsseissey4. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: end year

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	2020..2022	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSSEISSEY4

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application approved

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Hard Check: If (Month/year Grant Period Ended Is Before Month/year Grant Period Began) // month/year grant period ended cannot be before month/year grant period began**

**Text**

The month/year grant period ended cannot be earlier than the month/year grant period began.

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsaccs. S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not yet but will be	Not yet but will be

**Use**

Ask JSACCS

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed

If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jspart. S/emp: own account or partnership

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

**Options**

1	Own account (sole owner)	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership	In partnership

**Use**

Ask JSPART

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsprbm. S/emp: date accounts began: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

**Interviewer Instruction**INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT  
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH****Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Help**

Take any period for which figures are available

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Help, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPRBM

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsprby4. S/emp: date accounts began: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPRBY4

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

## Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsprem. S/emp: date accounts ended: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July

8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPREM

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPREY4

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Hard Check: If (*Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began*) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began**

**Text**

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

**Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?



**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DONT KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Help**

Include any money subsequently put back into the business

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JSPRF

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsprls. Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

**Options**

1	Profit/earnings	Profit/earnings
2	Loss	Loss

**Use**

Ask JSPRLS

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsprtx. Sole accounts: whether before tax

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

**Use**

Ask JSPRTX

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 ) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ( JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF ) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If ( JSPRLS = 1 ) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

**Use**

Ask JSPRNI

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 ) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ( JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF ) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If ( JSPRLS = 1 ) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsworkac. *Work account*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask JSWORKAC

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1/3 ) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
```

If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard should appear like this:

**Money from the work account:**

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSOWNSUM

**Modules**'Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1 / 3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

**If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes****Selfemployment\_w11.Jsownamt. Non-business amount per month**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

**Help**

The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. If a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSOWNAMT

**Modules**'Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs  
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances  
 And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsownoth. Other non-business income

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FRS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w11. Self-employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs  
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances  
 And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsowotam. Non-business average amount

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FRS

### Version

1.0

### Text

On average, how much is that each month?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w11. Self-employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs  
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances  
 And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes  
 And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

**If ((JSACCS = 2/3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes**

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jspayu. Average income from job/business

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JSPAYU

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w11. Self-employment module

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =
2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank
accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
```

If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

### Options

1	Weekly income	Weekly income
2	Monthly income	Monthly income
97	Other	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

##### Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JSPAYW

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w11. Self-employment module

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =
2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank
accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

### Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

### Use

Ask JSPYTX

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =
2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank
accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

### Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

### Use

Ask JSPYNI

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =
2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank
accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

**Options**

1	At home	At home
2	From your own home	From your own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

**Help**

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Where do you mainly work?

**Help**

Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPL

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsttwtb\_cawi. Time taken to get to work (CAWI)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

**Use**

Ask JSTWTB\_CAWI

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsttw. S/emp: commuting time provided

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

**Options**

1	Write in number of minutes	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

**Help**

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

**Use**

```
If (JSTTWB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask;
```

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

**If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided**

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE  
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

**Use**

```
If (JSTTWB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWB = JSTTWB_CAWI;
Else: Ask;
```

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided
```

**Soft Check: If (JSTTWB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work**

**Text**

You said it usually takes you [JSTTWB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jswktrv. *S/emp: mode(s) of transport to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach



7	Train	Train
8	<input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask JSWKTRV

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL &gt; 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

**If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work**

## Selfemployment\_w11.Jswktrvfar. *S/emp: main mode of transport to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

List only those selected at JsWkTrv

### Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small>	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask JSWKTRVFAR

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w11. *Self-employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL &gt; 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

## Module Jobsatisfaction\_w8. *Job Satisfaction module*

### Version

02 (Mon Jul 2 11:47:56 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Jobsatisfaction\_w8

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

## Jobsatisfaction\_w8.Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen in CAPI and CATI

#### Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

##### Text

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask JbSat

#### Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction\_w8. *Job Satisfaction module*

#### Universe

IF ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 ) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

#### Module Physicalwork\_w11. *Physical Work module*

#### Version

01 (Thu May 31 12:53:04 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

#### Use

Use Physicalwork\_w11

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

## Physicalwork\_w11. **Wkphys.** *Physicality of job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from HSE 2006

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Thinking about the type of work that you do, in general would you say that you are...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Options

1	Very physically active	Very physically active
2	Fairly physically active	Fairly physically active
3	Not very physically active	Not very physically active
4	Or not at all physically active in your job?	Or not at all physically active in your job?

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask WkPhys

**Modules**Module Physicalwork\_w11. *Physical Work module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 ) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

**Module Nestconsent\_w11. NEST Consent module****Version**

05 (Mon Mar 11 15:39:54 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Nestconsent\_w11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

**Nestlink. NEST consent**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

NEST

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We would like to add any records held by the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST), the government-backed pension scheme, to the responses you have given to this study. If you have an account with NEST, these records will include information they hold on your pension savings through employers who've enrolled you into NEST, and any savings you've made yourself into the scheme. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who saves with NEST and how their retirement savings are building up.

All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and is held securely. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study you can withdraw your consent at any time. If you withdraw consent, we will retain your NEST information up until that point after which time no further links to the personal data will be made.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your NEST records to the answers you have given in this study and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Under Data Protection Legislation we need you to give your consent for us to pass your name, post code, sex and date of birth to the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST) Corporation or a contractor conducting the linkage, so that they can identify whether you have a NEST account, and if so, to link this information to your survey responses. Are you happy to give us your consent?

**Options**

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/nest-records> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

**Text**

We would like to add any records held by the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST), the government-backed pension scheme, to the responses you have given to this study. If you have an account with NEST, these records will include information they hold on your pension savings through employers who've enrolled you into NEST, and any savings you've made yourself into the scheme. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who saves with NEST and how their retirement savings are building up.

All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and is held securely. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study you can withdraw your consent at any time. If you withdraw consent, we will retain your NEST information up until that point after which time no further links to the personal data will be made.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your NEST records to the answers you have given in this study.

[INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS]

Under Data Protection Legislation we need you to give your consent for us to pass your name, post code, sex and date of birth to the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST) Corporation or a contractor conducting the linkage, so that they can identify whether you have a NEST account, and if so, to link this information to your survey responses. Are you happy to give us your consent?

**Options**

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NESTlink

**Modules**Module Nestconsent\_w11. *NEST Consent module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

If (NESTlink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web

## Nestconsent\_w11.Nesteadd. *Email address used link to NEST records*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NESTeadd = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;  
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NESTeadd = ff\_remail;

**Modules**

Module Nestconsent\_w11. NEST Consent module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (NESTlink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web

If (NESTeadd <> MIS) // Email address identified

## Nestconsent\_w11.Nestesent. *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to NEST records*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NESTesent = 1;  
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NESTesent = 2;

**Modules**

Module Nestconsent\_w11. NEST Consent module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (NESTlink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web

And If (NESTeadd <> MIS) // Email address identified

If (NESTESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

## Nestconsent\_w11.Nestemail. *Text for email confirming consent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Notes**

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

SEND OUT EMAIL IF NESTESENT=1.

**Text**

Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding pension records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us consent to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by National Employment Savings Trust (NEST), the government-backed pension scheme. In order to carry out the data linkage we will need to pass on your name, address and date of birth to NEST so that they can identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and held securely.

The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by NEST. NEST will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with NEST.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:  
<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/nest-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzever

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

## 2. Additional information about email addresses

- a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS\_W5\_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
- b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS\_W5\_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
- c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
- d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
- e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
- f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

## Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

## Use

Ask NESTEMAIL

## Modules

Module Nestconsent\_w11. *NEST Consent module*

## Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (NESTlink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web
And If (NESTeadd <> MIS) // Email address identified
And If (NESTESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent
```

## Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module*

## Version

12 (Mon Apr 27 14:34:55 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

## Use

Use Nonemployment\_w11

**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job**

## Nonemployment\_w11. **Jul4wk.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

BHPS

## Version

1.0

## Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

## Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

## Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

## Use

Ask JULK4WK

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2 ) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

## Nonemployment\_w11. **Julkjb.** Would like a regular paid job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

**Delete**

Help

**Use**

Ask JULKJB

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2 ) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

## Nonemployment\_w11. **Jubgn.** Able to start work within 2 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask JUBGN

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2 ) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Nonemployment\_w11. **JulK4x.** Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS (adapted)

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

#### Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Options

1	Applied directly to an employer	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?	Or none of these steps?

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask JULK4X

#### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module*

#### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed



## Nonemployment\_w11.Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Notes

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

## Nonemployment\_w11.Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

### Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

### Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

use drop down list

##### Question Box Label

Month

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JLEndM

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Nonemployment\_w11.Jlendy. Year left last job**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JLEndY

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAW)

**Nonemployment\_w11.Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

**Help**

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you were self-employed, please describe what you mainly made or did.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JLSIC07

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)****Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

## Nonemployment\_w11.Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What was your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JLSOC00

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)****Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

## Nonemployment\_w11.Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

**Use**

Ask JLSEMP

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

## Nonemployment\_w11.Jlboss. Hired employees, last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Did you have any employees?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask JLBOS

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_w11. Non employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

## Nonemployment\_w11.Jlmngr. Managerial duties, last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

### Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

### Use

Ask JLMNGR

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_w11. Non employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

## Nonemployment\_w11.Jlsize. Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**How many people `did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}`**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JLSIZE

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 &amp; JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

**Nonemployment\_w11. Eprosh. Chance starting work within 12 months**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EPROSH

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

## Module Mothersreturntowork\_w8. Mothers Return to Work module

### Version

01 (Mon Jul 2 11:48:31 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Mothersreturntowork\_w8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

## Mothersreturntowork\_w8. Matleave. Currently on maternity leave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

### Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;  
 Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;  
 Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;  
 Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2)  
 Compute MatLeave = 1;  
 Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;  
 Else compute MatLeave = 0;

### Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_w8. Mothers Return to Work module

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

## Mothersreturntowork\_w8. Mlfutr. New mum: intends returning to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from MCS

### Version

1.0

### Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Maybe	Maybe

### Use

Ask MLFUTR

### Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_w8. Mothers Return to Work module

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female  
 And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

If (MLFUTR = 2/3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

## Mothersreturntowork\_w8. **MLrnot.** New mum: why not take up paid work in future

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from MCS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Why is that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason	Some other reason

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What are the reasons why you will {if MLFUTR = 2} / might {if MLFUTR = 3} not return to work? Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask MLRNOT

### Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_w8. Mothers Return to Work module

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

And If (MLFUTR = 2/3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

## Mothersreturntowork\_w8. **MLagst.** New mum: age of child when start work in future

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

**Text**

How old will [CHILD NAME] [and [CHILD NAME]] (if more than one youngest child e.g. twins) be at the time you would hope to start working?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MLAGST

**Modules**Module Mothersreturntowork\_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

If (MLAGST &gt; 0 &amp; MLAGST &lt;&gt; MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Mothersreturntowork\_w8.

**MLagstu.***Units of child age when start work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER UNIT

**Options**

1	Months	Months
2	Years	Years

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

UNIT

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MLAGSTU

**Modules**Module Mothersreturntowork\_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

And If (MLAGST &gt; 0 &amp; MLAGST &lt;&gt; MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

**Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months****Text**

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

**Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months****Text**

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

**Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years****Text**

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

**Display Note**



SCREEN END

Mothersreturntowork\_w8. **MLwkfpt.** *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

**Options**

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

**Use**  
Ask MLWKFPPT

**Modules**  
Module Mothersreturntowork\_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

**Universe**  
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female  
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

**Module Secondjobs\_w7. Second Jobs module**

**Version**  
01 (Mon Jul 2 11:48:59 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**  
Use Secondjobs\_w7

## Secondjobs\_w7.J2has. *Has a second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Help

Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Help

\*Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.

\*Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.

\*Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask J2HAS

### Modules

Module Secondjobs\_w7. *Second Jobs module*

If (J2HAS = 1) // *Has a second job*

## Secondjobs\_w7.J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

### Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask J2SOC00

### Modules

Module Secondjobs\_w7. *Second Jobs module*

### Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // *Has a second job*

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered**

### Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

## Secondjobs\_w7.J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

### Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

### Use

ASK J2SEMP

### Modules

Module Secondjobs\_w7. *Second Jobs module*

### Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

## Secondjobs\_w7.J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..160	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

ASK J2HRS

### Modules

Module Secondjobs\_w7. *Second Jobs module*

### Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check:** If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

### Text

You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

## Secondjobs\_w7.J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED  
ENTER TO NEAREST £

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

##### Question Box Label

Amount in £

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

ASK J2PAY

#### Modules

Module Secondjobs\_w7. *Second Jobs module*

#### Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400**

#### Text

You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £[J2PAY] per month.

#### Module Gigeconomy\_w11. *Gig Economy module*

#### Version

01 (Mon Jun 11 15:10:28 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

#### Use

Use Gigeconomy\_w11

## Gigeconomy\_w11. **Gelist.** *Type of gig economy work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKLHS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Thinking about the **past month**, which, if any, of the following have you done in order to make money using a website, platform or app?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Carried passengers in your vehicle (e.g. taxi rides)	Carried passengers in your vehicle (e.g. taxi rides)
2	Delivered food and drink from restaurants and food outlets to people	Delivered food and drink from restaurants and food outlets to people
3	Provided courier services (e.g. package and postal deliveries, messenger services, etc.)	Provided courier services (e.g. package and postal deliveries, messenger services, etc.)
4	Performed manual tasks (e.g. cleaning, decorating, building, home fixtures and repairs, pet-sitting, etc.)	Performed manual tasks (e.g. cleaning, decorating, building, home fixtures and repairs, pet-sitting, etc.)
5	Performed non-manual tasks (e.g. web and software development, writing and translation, accounting, legal and admin services, marketing and media, audio and visual services, etc.)	Performed non-manual tasks (e.g. web and software development, writing and translation, accounting, legal and admin services, marketing and media, audio and visual services, etc.)
96	None of these	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Thinking about the **past month**, which, if any, of the following have you done in order to make money using a website, platform or app? Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask GELIST

### Modules

Module Gigeconomy\_w11. *Gig Economy module*

If (*GELIST* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

## Gigeconomy\_w11. **Gehrs.** *Number of hours worked*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	3	0.1..200	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKLHS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

### Text

How many hours do you usually work in total doing this? Please include any unpaid time looking for tasks, applying for jobs etc.

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD HOURS GIVEN BY RESPONDENT ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR NUMBER OF HOURS ON NEXT SCREEN.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask GEHRS

### Modules

Module Gigeconomy\_w11. *Gig Economy module*

**Universe**

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

If (GEHRS <> DK|REF|MIS) // Has indicated number of hours worked

## Gigeconomy\_w11. **Gehrsp.** Period covered for number of hours worked

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKLHS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period does that cover?

**Options**

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	Four weeks	Four weeks
4	Calendar month	Calendar month
5	Something else	Something else

**Use**

Ask GEHRSP

**Modules**

Module Gigeconomy\_w11. *Gig Economy module*

**Universe**

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

And If (GEHRS <> DK|REF|MIS) // Has indicated number of hours worked

## Gigeconomy\_w11. **Geeearn.** Gross earnings

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKLHS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you usually earn from doing this?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED

ENTER TO NEAREST £

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR EARNINGS ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you usually earn from doing this? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask GEEARN

**Modules**

Module Gigeconomy\_w11. *Gig Economy module*

**Universe**

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

If (GEEARN <> DK|REF|MIS) // Has indicated earnings

## Gigeconomy\_w11. **Geeearnp.** Period covered for gross earnings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKLHS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period does that cover?

**Options**

1	Day	Day
2	Week	Week
3	Fortnight	Fortnight
4	Three weeks	Three weeks
5	Four weeks	Four weeks
6	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Year	Year
8	Something else	Something else

**Use**

Ask GEEARNP

**Modules**Module Gigeconomy\_w11. *Gig Economy module***Universe**If (*GELIST* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past monthAnd If (*GEEARN* <> DK | REF | MIS) // Has indicated earnings

If ((*GELIST* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) & (*GEEARN* <> DK | MIS | REF)) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month AND has reported gross income from it

Gigeconomy\_w11. **Gejob.** Amount included in job income mentioned earlier

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKLHS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Was this amount included in any job income you told me about earlier?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask GEJOB

**Modules**Module Gigeconomy\_w11. *Gig Economy module***Universe**If (*GELIST* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past monthAnd If ((*GELIST* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) & (*GEEARN* <> DK | MIS | REF)) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month AND has reported gross income from it

If (*GEJOB* = 1) // Income included in job mentioned previously

Gigeconomy\_w11. **Gejobnm.** Type of job mentioned earlier that the income is included already

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKLHS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which job(s)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	<[Jbsoc00:main job text]> (if Jbsoc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)	<[Jbsoc00:main job text]> (if Jbsoc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)
2	<[J2soc00:second job text]> (if J2soc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)	<[J2soc00:second job text]> (if J2soc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)
3	Something else	Something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which job(s)? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask GEJOBNM

**Modules**Module Gigeconomy\_w11. *Gig Economy module***Universe**

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

And If ((GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) &amp; (GEEARN &lt;&gt; DK | MIS | REF)) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month AND has reported gross income from it

And If (GEJOB = 1) // Income included in job mentioned previously

**Module Childcare\_w8. Childcare Module****Version**

02 (Wed Sep 16 13:00:27 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Childcare\_w8

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

**Childcare\_w8. Ccare. Uses childcare**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1}? By 'childcare' I {if CAT1} / we {if WEB} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

'Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

**Use**

Ask CCare

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

If (CCare = 2 &amp; (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

**Childcare\_w8. Ccwork. Other arrangements for child whilst working**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from FACS

**Version**

1.0



**Text**

Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your *child {if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* when you are working?

**Options**

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement	Other type of arrangement

**Use**

Ask CCWork

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use  
 childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 807 chcare**

Childcare\_w8. **Wrkch1a.** Use same childcare in term and holiday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Wrkch1a

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

## Childcare\_w8. **Wrkch1c.** *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after *[CHILD NAME]* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

### Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

### Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time	No, use more hours in term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time	No, use less hours in term-time
3	Yes	Yes

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Wrkch1c

### Modules

Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

## Childcare\_w8. **Wrkch2a.** *Childcare used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

### Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]*? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]*? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}**

### Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carers in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)

13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Wrkch2a

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

**If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used**

**Childcare\_w8. Wrkch2. Three most important ccare arrangements**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

**Text**

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** have you used the most?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Wrkch2

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

**Childcare\_w8. Wrkch3code. Childcare code used for looping**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

compute Wrkch3code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)

13 The child's older brother/sister

14 Another relative

15 A friend or neighbour

16 Other nursery education provider

17 Other childcare provider

**Use**

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;

Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

**Loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)****Childcare\_w8. Wrkch3. Hours spent in type of childcare**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE

IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Wrkch3

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

!\_loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

**END LOOP**

If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

## Childcare\_w8. **Wrkch7**. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carers in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN  
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask Wrkch7

**Modules**  
Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

**If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used**

## Childcare\_w8. **Mostuse.** *Most used ccare arrangement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
FACS

**Version**  
1.0

**Scripting Notes**  
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

**Text**  
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

**Showcard**  
TBC

### Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**  
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask MostUse

**Modules**  
Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used
```

Childcare\_w8.

Wrkch8code.

Childcare code used for looping

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version  
1.0

- Scripting Notes**  
compute Wrkch8code as follows  
1 Nursery school or nursery class  
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs  
3 Day nursery or creche  
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)  
5 Childminder  
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home  
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home  
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site  
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site  
10 Holiday club/scheme  
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent  
12 The child's grandparent(s)  
13 The child's older brother/sister  
14 Another relative  
15 A friend or neighbour  
16 Other nursery education provider  
17 Other childcare provider

**Use**  
Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7 ;

**Modules**  
Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**  
'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Childcare\_w8.

Wrkch8.

Hours in ccare during school holidays

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
FACS

Version  
1.0

**Text**  
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE  
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**  
**Text**  
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.  
**Delete**  
'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask Wrkch8

**Modules**  
Module Childcare\_w8. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**  
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

!loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

### Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

#### Version

02 (Mon Oct 3 12:09:53 2016) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

#### Use

Use Familynetworks\_w9

### Familynetworks\_w9. **Living relatives**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):

- 1 Mother
- 9 Step/adoptive mother
- 2 Father
- 10 Step/adoptive father
- 3 Son(s)/daughter(s)
- 4 Brothers/sisters
- 5 Grandchildren
- 6 Grandparents
- 7 Great Grandchildren
- 8 Great Grandparents
- 96 None of these

#### Text

We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

**Excluding** relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
 INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS  
 DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Mother	Mother
2	Father	Father
3	Son(s)/daughter(s)	Son(s)/daughter(s)
4	Brothers/sisters	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father
96	None of these	None of these

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Text

We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.



**Excluding** relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS

DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask LVRel

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

**If (LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother**

**Familynetworks\_w9. Mamostcon. Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

#### Options

1	Biological mother	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother

#### Use

Ask MaMostCon

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

#### Universe

If (LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

**If (LVRel = 2 & LVRel = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father**

**Familynetworks\_w9. Pamostcon. Biological or step/adoptive father most contact**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

#### Options

1	Biological father	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father

#### Use

Ask PaMostCon

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

#### Universe

If (LVRel = 2 & LVRel = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father

**If (LVRel = 1/9) // If biological/step-mother alive**

## Familynetworks\_w9. Maage. *Mother's age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How old is your mother?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

##### Question Box Label

Age

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MaAge

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

**Soft Check: If (If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)**

**If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive**

## Familynetworks\_w9. Paage. *Father's age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How old is your father?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

##### Question Box Label

Age

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PaAge

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

**Soft Check: If (If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)**

**If (LVRel = 3|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents**

**Loop foreach LVRel 3 to 8.**

## Familynetworks\_w9.Nrels. *Number of relations*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many *[LVRel cat]* do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask NRel*s*

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach* LVRel 3 to 8.

### Universe

If (LVRel = 3|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents

END LOOP

If ((LVRel = 1 &amp; LVRel = 2) &amp; (LVRel &lt;&gt; 9 &amp; LVRel &lt;&gt; 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

## Familynetworks\_w9.ParMar. *Parents live together in same household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do your parents live together in the same household?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask ParMar

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If ((LVRel = 1 &amp; LVRel = 2) &amp; (LVRel &lt;&gt; 9 &amp; LVRel &lt;&gt; 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 &amp; NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 &amp; (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father

## Familynetworks\_w9.Malone. *R's mother lives alone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does your biological {if LvRel=9} mother live alone?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask MALONE

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

#### Universe

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) //  
*Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10))) // *Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Palone.** *R's father lives alone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Does your biological {if LvRel=10} father live alone?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask PALONE

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

#### Universe

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10))) //  
*Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

If (LVRel = 3) // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Ohch16.** *Children under 16 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

#### Options

1	Yes, all under 16	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16	None under 16

#### Use

Ask OHCH16

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

#### Universe

If (LVRel = 3) // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

If (IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|ff\_UKBORN = 5) // *Resp not born in the UK*

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Lchcliv.** *Where currently live -children under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do any of your children under 16 living outside the household currently live in your country of birth?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask LChCLiv

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|ff\_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

If (LChCliv = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Lchcar.** *Care arrangements - children under 16 outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your [child/children] under 16 living in your country of birth?

### Options

1	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner
2	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents
3	Looked after by other relatives	Looked after by other relatives
4	Looked after by friends	Looked after by friends
5	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
6	Other	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Can we just check what arrangements you use to look after your [child/children] under 16 living in your country of birth?

##### Use

Ask LChCar

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|ff\_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

And If (LChCliv = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Lch2uk.** *Children under 16 to come to the UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you intend to bring your children under 16 living in your country of birth to the UK in the next 3 years?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask LCh2UK

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|ff\_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

And If (LChCliv = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

## Familynetworks\_w9. Seekid. *How often contact child outside HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	A few times a year	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month	Several times a month
5	About once a week	About once a week
6	Several times a week	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday	Almost everyday
8	Shared care 50/50	Shared care 50/50

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SeeKid

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

If (SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

## Familynetworks\_w9. Wekid. *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

**Options**

1	Regular basis	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis	Irregular basis
3	Not at all	Not at all

**Use**

Ask WeKid

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (SeeKid &gt; 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

## Familynetworks\_w9. Staykid. *Frequency of overnight stays with respondent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA Adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does your child/do your children usually stay overnight with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE.

IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

If overnight contact is sparse, please estimate for a period of time, say 3, 6 or 12 months, then calculate the number of nights from this estimate.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask STAYKID

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (SeeKid &gt; 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

If (STAYKID &gt; 0 &amp; STAYKID &lt;&gt; DK/REF/MIS) // Number of overnight stays provided

## Familynetworks\_w9. Staykidw. *Period of overnight stays*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA Adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period does that cover?

**Options**

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months	3 months
5	6 months	6 months

6	Year	Year
---	------	------

**Use**

Ask STAYKIDW

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (SeeKid &gt; 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

And If (STAYKID &gt; 0 &amp; STAYKID &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) // Number of overnight stays provided

**If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household****Familynetworks\_w9. Farkid. Time taken to get to child outside HH**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Even though you are not in contact with your children, about {if SeeKid = 1} / About {if SeeKid &lt;&gt; 1} how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**Options**

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

**Help**

Time taken by usual mode of transport

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

**Use**

Ask FarKid

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

**Familynetworks\_w9. Relkid. Relationship with child outside HH**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**



1	Very close	Very close
2	Quite close	Quite close
3	Not very close	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?	Or not close at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RelKid

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

**Universe**

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Masee.** *Frequency of seeing mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MaSee

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

**Universe**

If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Macon.** *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MaCon

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

**Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

## Familynetworks\_w9. **MaFar.** *Distance to where mother lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Options**

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

**Help**

Time taken by usual mode of transport

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Options**

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
---	----------------------	----------------------

2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MaFar

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Pasee.** *Frequency of seeing father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PaSee

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Pacon.** *Frequency of other contact with father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PaCon

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

**Universe**

If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Pafar.** *Distance to where Father lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Options**

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

**Help**

Time taken by usual mode of transport

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Options**

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins

3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PaFar

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 2 | 10) // If biological/step-father alive  
 And If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // **Biological/step-mother or father alive**

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Paaid.** *Help given to parents*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
 IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.  
 If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
 IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PAAID

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // **Biological/step-mother or father alive**

## Familynetworks\_w9. **PAIDU.** *Help received from parents*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask PAIDU

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

If (LVRel = 3 &amp; OHCH16 &gt; 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Chsee.** *Frequency of seeing children over 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one with whom you have the most contact. Apart from via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your son/daughter?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ChSee

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3 &amp; OHCH16 &gt; 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Familynetworks\_w9.Chcon. *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ChCon

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3 &amp; OHCH16 &gt; 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Chfar.** *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

### Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

### Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

#### Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ChFar

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Chaid.** *Help given to children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them



3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living with you?

Please include aid given to any or all of your children

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CHAID

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

**Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Familynetworks\_w9. **Caidu.** *Help received from children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living with you? Select all the answers that apply to you.

Please include aid received from any or all of your children

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CAIDU

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 3 &amp; OHCH16 &gt; 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

**Familynetworks\_w9. Kidspt. Send or give money for Child Support**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you, do you send or give money for child support?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

Include all payments made. This payment could be legally agreed via a court order or the Child Support Agency or could be an informal payment agreed privately between the parties.

**Use**

Ask KidSpt

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

**Familynetworks\_w9. Ftexv. Amount of last Child Support payment**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FTEXV

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module***Universe**If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household  
And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

Soft Check: If (If FTEXV &gt; 2000)

## Familynetworks\_w9.Ftexw. *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Version

1.0

### Text

How often do you give this money?

### Options

1	Weekly	Weekly
2	Fortnightly	Fortnightly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Yearly	Yearly
97	Other	Other

### Use

Ask FTEXW

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w9. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If ( OHCH16 = 1 | 2 ) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household  
And If ( KidSpt = 1 ) // If sends or gives money for child support

## Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module*

### Version

02 (Mon Apr 27 15:02:49 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Parentsandchildren\_w11

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Parentsandchildren\_w11.Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

### Use

Ask ParChild

### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module*

### Universe

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0 ) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

## Parentsandchildren\_w11.Levelimp. *Parents think A levels/Highers important*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How important do you think it is for your child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1} / children {if NCh10to15 greater than 1} to complete their A level {if HHGRID.region = England, Wales, Northern Ireland} / Higher Grades {if HHGRID.region = Scotland} exams? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

**Web Interview****Help**

Include the Welsh and International Baccalaureates as equivalents

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LevelImp

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

If (LevelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Apvocimp.** Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How important do you think it is for your child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1} / children {if NCh10to15 greater than 1} to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask APVOCImp

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

And If (levelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

Loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 812 cschool

If ((*Ff\_schsta* = 2 & *Ff\_schnamecpt* <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused

Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Stillpriv.** Still at same private school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Can I just check, is [*CHILD NAME*] still a pupil at [*ff\_schnamecpt*] in [*ff\_schtowncpt*]?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask Stillpriv

#### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. Parents and Children module

#### In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

#### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16* >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((*ff\_schsta* = 2 & *Ff\_schnamecpt* <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused

If ((*Ff\_schsta* = 1 & School Name Present At *Ff\_schnamecst*)) // Name of child's state school provided at last interview

Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Stillstate.** Still at same state school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Can I just check, is [*CHILD NAME*] still a pupil at [*ff\_schnamecst*]?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Use

Ask Stillstate

#### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. Parents and Children module

#### In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

#### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16* >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15  
 And If ((ff\_schsta = 1 & School Name Present At Ff\_schnamecst)) // Name of child's state school provided at last interview

If ((Ff\_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

## Parentsandchildren\_w11.Schsta. School state or public

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

### Options

1	State school	State school
2	Private school	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Options

1	State school	State school
2	Private school	Private school
3	Not at school	Not at school

### Use

Ask SCHSTA

### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. Parents and Children module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15  
 And If ((ff\_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school

## Parentsandchildren\_w11.Schcodest. Name of state school child attends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

autofill with ff\_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

### Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

### Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

### Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect

on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell us the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask SchCodeSt

##### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module*

##### In Loops

!loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

##### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
```

If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file

## Parentsandchildren\_w11.Schokst. State school details correct

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

UKHLS

##### Version

1.0

##### Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

##### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

##### Use

Ask SchOkSt

##### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module*

##### In Loops

!loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

##### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file
```

If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file

## Parentsandchildren\_w11.Schnamecst. State school name (not coded)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

UKHLS

##### Version

1.0

**Text**

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODEST = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOKST = 2}*

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

**Help**

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SchNameCSt

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module*

**In Loops**

!loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15  
 And If ((ff\_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview  
 And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school  
 And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file

If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Schnamecpt.** *Name of private school child attends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP

WRITE IN NAME

**Help**

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SchNameCPt

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module*

**In Loops**

!loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15  
 And If ((ff\_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview  
 And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Schtowncpt.** *Town of private school child attends*



Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And in what town is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SchTownCPt

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((ff\_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1/2)) // Child is at school

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. Homework415. Parent helps child with homework

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The codes on the showcard should be numbered 1-7 but for the delivery they should be recoded to 3-9 as follows:

Codes in data delivery

7 Every day

8 Several times a week

9 Once or twice a week

3 At least once a month

4 Less often than once a month

5 Never or hardly ever

6 No homework

**Text**

How often do you help [CHILD NAME] with [her/his] homework?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	At least once a month	At least once a month
5	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
6	Never or hardly ever	Never or hardly ever
7	No homework	No homework

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HOMEWK415

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***In Loops**'loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 &gt;= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school

**Parentsandchildren\_w11. Tutor415. *Child receives additional tuition***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] receive any additional tutoring outside school for any of [his/her] school subjects?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask TUTOR415

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***In Loops**'loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 &gt;= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15

And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school

If (TUTOR415 = 1) // *Child receives additional tuition***Parentsandchildren\_w11. Tutor415s. *Additional tuition subject(s)***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which subjects is this for?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	English	English
2	Maths	Maths
3	Science (e.g. Biology, Physics, Chemistry)	Science (e.g. Biology, Physics, Chemistry)
4	Languages	Languages
5	Humanities (e.g. Geography, History)	Humanities (e.g. Geography, History)
97	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Which subjects is this for? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask TUTOR415S

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***In Loops**'loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15  
 And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school  
 And If (TUTOR415 = 1) // Child receives additional tuition

**If (Child In Loop Is Aged 10-15)****Parentsandchildren\_w11. Kid2uni. Importance of uni for child**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would you personally like to see [CHILD NAME] go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask Kid2Uni

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***In Loops**'loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15  
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 10-15)

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

**END LOOP****Parentsandchildren\_w11. Socialkid. Frequency of leisure with child**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you and your [child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / children {if NChUnder16 &gt; 1}] spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Never or rarely	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	About once a week	About once a week
5	Several times a week	Several times a week
6	Almost every day	Almost every day

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SocialKid

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Dinner.** *Frequency of eating dinner with kids*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

NSFH

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / children {if NChUnder16 > 1} and other family members who live with you?

**Options**

1	None	None
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times	6 - 7 times

**Use**

Ask Dinner

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Quarrel.** *How often quarrel with children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child {if NCh5to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh5to15 > 1}? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week

3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?	Hardly ever?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Quarrel

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
 And If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0 ) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Talkmatter.** *How often talk about important matters with children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child {if NCh5to15 = 1} / do any of your children {if NCh5to15 > 1} talk to you about things that matter to them?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TalkMatter

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
 And If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0 ) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Ruleskid.** *How often involve kid in setting rules*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

NSFH

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you allow your child {if NCh5to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh5to15 > 1} to help set rules?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RulesKid

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0 ) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Pyenrl.** *Rules enforced or not*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

**Options**

1	Strictly enforced	Strictly enforced
2	Not very strictly enforced	Not very strictly enforced
3	It varies	It varies

**Use**

Ask PYENRL

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0 ) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Praisekid.** *How often praise child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The showcard should read:

How often do you praise your child or any of your children?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Very often

**Text**

The next question appears on the show card. Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes

4	Very often	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**How often do you praise your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**How often do you praise your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PraiseKid

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Slapkid.** *How often spank or slap child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The showcard should read:

How often do you spank or slap your child, or any of your children?

- 1 Never  
 2 Seldom  
 3 Sometimes  
 4 Very often

**Text**

Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**How often do you spank or slap your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**How often do you spank or slap your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SlapKid

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 &gt;= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

**Parentsandchildren\_w11. Cuddlekid. How often hug or cuddle child**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The showcard should read:

How often do you cuddle or hug your child, or any of your children?

- 1 Never  
 2 Seldom  
 3 Sometimes  
 4 Very often

**Text**

Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**How often do you cuddle or hug your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**



How often do you cuddle or hug your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?

#### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CuddleKid

#### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Parentsandchildren\_w11. **Yellkid.** *How often shout at kid*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

The showcard should read:

How often do you shout at your child, or any of your children?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Very often

#### Text

Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

#### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

How often do you shout at your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

#### Text

How often do you shout at your child {if NChUnder16 = 1} / any of your children {if NChUnder16 > 1}?

#### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Seldom	Seldom
3	Sometimes	Sometimes
4	Very often	Very often

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask YellKid

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w11. *Parents and Children module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

**Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*****Version**

01 (Fri Feb 1 13:39:38 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Benefits\_w10

**Benefits\_w10. *Intbenefit. Benefit module intro***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask IntBenefit

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Benefits\_w10. *Benbase. Income: Receives core benefits***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments *{either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Income Support	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
96	None of these	None of these

**Help**

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI

contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

###### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

###### Delete

Showcard

##### Use

Ask BenBase

##### Modules

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

## Benefits\_w10. Benctc. Income: Receives Child Tax Credit

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

UKHLS

##### Version

1.0

##### Text

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

##### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

##### Help

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

###### Help

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

##### Use

Ask BenCTC

##### Modules

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

##### Universe

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

## Benefits\_w10. Benpen. Income: Pensions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

UKHLS

##### Version

1.0

##### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

##### Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

##### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these	None of these

**Help**

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenPen

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If (BenPen = 1) // *Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Benefits\_w10. **Niserps.** *Income: Receives SERPS*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Help**

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

**Use**

Ask NISERPS

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

## Benefits\_w10. **Bendis.** Income: Disability benefits

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these	None of these

**Help**

Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Bendis

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

## Benefits\_w10. **Benesa.** Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know	Not sure/Don't know

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BenESA

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If ( BenDis = 2 ) // Receives employment and support allowance

**Benefits\_w10. Other benefits or credits**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

**Text**Are you currently receiving any of these payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Foster Allowance	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit	Return to Work Credit
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Working Tax Credit {if BenBase <> 4}	Working Tax Credit
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Reduction {if region = 1 2 3}	Council Tax Reduction
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Rebate {if region = 4}	Rate Rebate
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Benefit {if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}	Housing Benefit
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent Rebate {if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}	Rent Rebate
97	Any other state benefit or credit	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these	None of these

**Help**

Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask OthBen

#### Modules

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benefits\_w10. **Bensta.** *Income: Other sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

#### Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these	None of these

#### Help

Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ☐ either just yourself or

jointly  $\{if\ hhsz\>1\ \&\ (livesp=1\ or\ livewith=1)\}$ ? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

## Telephone Interviews

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

## Use

Ask BenSta

## Modules

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

# Benefits\_w10.MisSource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

UKHLS

## Version

1.0

## Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If lstrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff\_bentype10).

If lstrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff\_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff\_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff\_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff\_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff\_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff\_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff\_bentype20).

## Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

## Modules

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Loop for each MisSource = 1

# Benefits\_w10.Nfh. *Further income sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source

BHPS

## Version

1.0

## Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add  $[ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]$  to list prior to entering amounts loop.

## Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received  $[ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]$ . Are you currently receiving  $[ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]$  either just yourself or jointly  $\{if\ HHSz\>1\ \&\ (livesp=1\ or\ livewith=1)\}$ ?

## Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

According to our records, you have in the past received  $[ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]$ . Are you currently receiving  $[ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype41]$  either just yourself or jointly  $\{if\ HHSz\>1\ \&\ (livesp=1\ or\ livewith=1)\}$ ?

## Use



Ask NFH

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each MisSource = 1

**END LOOP****Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP****Development Note**  
**RECORD START 805 benefit****Benefits\_w10.Ficode. Income receipt code**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Compute FICODE as per the following list:

**Options**

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit

40	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
98	DON'T KNOW	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED	REFUSED

**Use**

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1  
OR For Each NFH = 1;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benefits\_w10.Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Scripting Note**

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

## Benefits\_w10.Frval. *Last amount received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FRVAL

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

## Benefits\_w10.Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period did that cover?

**Options**

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Text

**Use**

Ask FRWC

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Universe**

If (FRVAL &gt; 0) // Amount received stated

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Benefits\_w10.Frjt. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

**Options**

1	Sole	Sole
2	Joint	Joint

**Use**

Ask FRJT

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

**Benefits\_w10.Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**With whom do you receive [FICODE]?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

**Options**

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</u>	Person number 1
2	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</u>	Person number 2
3	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</u>	Person number 3
4	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</u>	Person number 4
5	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</u>	Person number 5
6	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</u>	Person number 6
7	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</u>	Person number 7
8	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</u>	Person number 8
9	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</u>	Person number 9
10	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</u>	Person number 10
11	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</u>	Person number 11
12	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</u>	Person number 12
13	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</u>	Person number 13
14	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</u>	Person number 14
15	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</u>	Person number 15
16	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</u>	Person number 16

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FRJTPN

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Universe**

If ( FRJT = 2 ) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

**If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported**

**Benefits\_w10.Fitax. Pre/post tax income**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

**Options**

1	Before tax	Before tax
2	After tax	After tax

**Use**

Ask FITAX

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Universe**

If ( ( FICODE IN 2 , 3 , 4 ) AND ( FRVAL &gt;= 0 ) ) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's

previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

## Benefits\_w10. **Fraddl.** Received additional payment from source

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

### Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask FRADDL

### Modules

Module Benefits\_w10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

### In Loops

!\_loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

### Universe

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

### END LOOP

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

## Module Pensiondrawdown\_w9. Pension Drawdown module

### Version

02 (Tue Jul 26 15:45:02 2016) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Pensiondrawdown\_w9

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

## Pensiondrawdown\_w9. **Penpot.** Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any **defined contribution** pension pots that you can now withdraw cash sums from?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask PenPot

**Modules**

Module Pensiondrawdown\_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

**Universe**

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* >= 50 ) // Aged 50 or over

If ( *PenPot* = 1 ) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Pensiondrawdown\_w9. **Pendd.** *Has drawdown pension in last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not currently eligible to withdraw money	Not currently eligible to withdraw money

**Use**

Ask PenDD

**Modules**

Module Pensiondrawdown\_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

**Universe**

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* >= 50 ) // Aged 50 or over

And If ( *PenPot* = 1 ) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

If ( *PenDD* = 1 ) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Pensiondrawdown\_w9. **Penddamt.** *Pension drawdown: amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PenDDamt

**Modules**

Module Pensiondrawdown\_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

**Universe**

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* >= 50 ) // Aged 50 or over

And If ( *PenPot* = 1 ) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If ( *PenDD* = 1 ) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

## Pensiondrawdown\_w9. **PenDDchk.** *Pension drawdown: check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask PenDDchk

### Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown\_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

### Universe

```
If ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50 ) // Aged 50 or over
And If ( PenPot = 1 ) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If ( PenDD = 1 ) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months
```

## Pensiondrawdown\_w9. **PenDDtax.** *Pension drawdown: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

### Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

### Use

Ask PenDDtax

### Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown\_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

### Universe

```
If ( DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50 ) // Aged 50 or over
And If ( PenPot = 1 ) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If ( PenDD = 1 ) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months
```

## Module Householdfinances\_w7. *Household Finances module*

### Version

74 (Thu Nov 20 17:08:19 2014) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Householdfinances\_w7

## Householdfinances\_w7. **Fiyrdia.** *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

**Help**

Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask FIYRDIA

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_w7. *Household Finances module*

**If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments**

**Householdfinances\_w7.Fiyrdb1. Over 500 in interest/dividends**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB1

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_w7. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

**If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500**

**Householdfinances\_w7.Fiyrdb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB2

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_w7. *Household Finances module***Universe**



If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

## Householdfinances\_w7.Fiyldb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

to £ 5000 or more?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask FIYRDB3

### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_w7. Household Finances module

### Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500  
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

## Householdfinances\_w7.Fiyldb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

to £ 10000 or more?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask FIYRDB5

### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_w7. Household Finances module

### Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500  
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000  
 And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

## Householdfinances\_w7.Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

**Text**

to £ 2500 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB4

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_w7. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If ( FIYRDIA = DK ) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If ( FIYRDB1 = 1 ) // If more than 500

And If ( FIYRDB2 = 1 ) // If more than 1000

And If ( FIYRDB3 = 2 ) // If NOT more than 5000

**If ( FIYRDB1 = 2 ) // If NOT more than 500****Householdfinances\_w7. Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB6

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_w7. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If ( FIYRDIA = DK ) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If ( FIYRDB1 = 2 ) // If NOT more than 500

**Householdfinances\_w7. Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite diff
5	or finding it very difficult?	Finding it very diff

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

**Options**

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult	Finding it very difficult

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FinNow

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_w7. *Household Finances module*

## Householdfinances\_w7. **Finfut.** *Subjective financial situation - future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse of than now
3	or about the same?	or about the same?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?**Options**

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same	About the same

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FinFut

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_w7. *Household Finances module*

## Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

**Version**

v2 (Mon Sep 16 15:40:47 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Childmaintenance\_w11

**Loop foreach child in HH aged 16-19.**

If (GridVariables.N1619Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2 = 0)) //  
If there are more than 0 children aged 16-19 with absent parents and respondent is the parent, biological or  
adoptive, of such a child in the HH

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmflag.** *Parent of a child aged 16-19 in full-time education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can we just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education?

#### Interviewer Instruction

BY HIGHER EDUCATION, WE MEAN EDUCATION PROVIDED BY A UNIVERSITY OR UNIVERSITY EQUIVALENT. IF THE CHILD IS AT UNIVERSITY OR IN PART-TIME EDUCATION OR TRAINING, PLEASE CODE 'NO'.

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Text

Can we just check, *[CHILD NAME]* currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education? Please do not include part-time education or training or any higher education provided by a university or university equivalent.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask CMFLAG

##### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

##### In Loops

'loop foreach child in HH aged 16-19.

##### Universe

If (*GridVariables.N1619Abs* > 0 & ((*HHGrid.PNO* = *GridVariables.HGBioAd1*) & *GridVariables.HGBioAd2* = 0)) // If there are more than 0 children aged 16-19 with absent parents and respondent is the parent, biological or adoptive, of such a child in the HH

END LOOP

Loop foreach child aged 0-19 in HH.

**Childmaintenance\_w11. Cmroute.** *Bio/adoptive parent of child under 20, in full-time education (not higher education), where other bio/adoptive parent is not in the HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

##### Use

If (*GridVariables.NUnder16Abs* > 0 & ((*HHGrid.PNO* = *GridVariables.HGBioAd1*) & *GridVariables.HGBioAd2* = 0)) Compute CMRoute = 1;  
Else If (*CMFLAG* = 1) Compute CMRoute = 1;  
Else compute CMRoute = 0;

##### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

##### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 0-19 in HH.

END LOOP

If (*CMRoute* = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

**Childmaintenance\_w11. Csacalc.** *If CMS calculation made*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

DWP/FACS

#### Version

1.0

##### Text

Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. {if *BENEFITS.BenSta* = 4} / I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. {if *BENEFITS.BenSta* is not equal to 4}

Has the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS

WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."  
NOTE, RESPONDENT MAY NOT THINK OF CHILD'S PARENT AS A "PREVIOUS PARTNER".

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

### Help

A family-based arrangement(FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan -- **in Scotland Only**, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

- \* Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
- \* paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc.,)
- \* non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
- \* sharing looking after the child

Or any combination of the above.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

We'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4}* / We'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4}*

Has the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Child(ren)'s parent deceased	Child(ren)'s parent deceased

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CSACalc

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

*If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

**If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made**

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Csakidno. *Children covered by CMS calculation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

### Text

For which children do these payments cover?

### Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE CMS CALCULATION AND INSTRUCTION.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
2	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
3	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
4	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
5	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CSAKidNo

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

## Childmaintenance\_w11. Csapayto. CMS payments made

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's mother/father, or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Maintenance Service?

**Options**

1	Directly to the respondent	Directly to the respondent
2	Collected by the Child Maintenance Service	Collected by the Child Maintenance Service

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Directly to you	Directly to you
2	Collected by the Child Maintenance Service	Collected by the Child Maintenance Service

**Use**

Ask CSAPayTo

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

## Childmaintenance\_w11. Csacalcam. CMS amount supposed receive

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	1.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much are you supposed to receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much are you supposed to receive? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CSACalcAm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

**If (CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF) // If CMS amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcsaper.** *Period covered CMS amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How long does that cover?

### Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Please list response options as a drop down list.

### Use

Ask CMCSAPer

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF) // If CMS amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

**Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds**

**If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcsaall.** *All CMS payment received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the Child Maintenance Service to be paid to you, do you usually receive....

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	All of it,	All of it,
2	Some of it,	Some of it,
3	Or none of it?	Or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CMS	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CMS

5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies	SPONTANEOUS: Varies
---	---------------------	---------------------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	All of it,	All of it,
2	Some of it,	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CMS,	Paid by DWP/CMS,
5	Varies?	Varies?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMCSAA11

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

If (CMCSAA11 = 2) // If some of CMS payment received

Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcsaact.** Amount CMS actually received

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much do you actually receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

1	Amount in money	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say	Varies too much to say

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.).

How would you like to answer this question?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMCSAAct

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAA11 = 2) // If some of CMS payment received

If (CMCSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcsaam.** CMS amount

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	1.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS



**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMCSAAm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made  
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent  
 And If (CMCSAA11 = 2) // If some of CMS payment received  
 And If (CMCSAAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

**Hard Check: If (If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csacalcam) // If only receives some of CMS calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CMS**

**If (CMCSAAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcsapr.** CMS proportion

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter the percentage you receive.

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMCSAPr

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made  
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent  
 And If (CMCSAA11 = 2) // If some of CMS payment received  
 And If (CMCSAAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

**Hard Check: If (If Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csacalcam)) // If only receives some of CMS calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CMS)**

**If (CMCSAAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money**

**If (CMCSAAm > 0 & CMCSAAm <> DK|REF) // If CMS amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Csarecper.** CMS received period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How long does that cover?

**Options**

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please list response options as a drop down list.

**Use**

Ask CSARECPER

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made  
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent  
 And If (CMCSAA11 = 2) // If some of CMS payment received  
 And If (CMCSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money  
 And If (CMCSAAm > 0 & CMCSAAm <> DK | REF) // If CMS amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

If (CMCSAA11 = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CMS calculation or it is paid by DWP/CMS

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Dcsatm. *Timeliness of CMS calculated payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are these payments...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

**Options**

1	...always on time	...always on time
2	usually on time	usually on time
3	more often on time than late	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time	rarely on time
6	or, always late?	or, always late?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DCSATm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made  
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent  
 And If (CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CMS calculation or it is paid by DWP/CMS

If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmcmsop. Rating CMS arrangement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Overall, how well do you think your CMS arrangement works?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very well	Very well
2	Fairly well	Fairly well
3	Not very well	Not very well
4	Not at all well	Not at all well
5	Too early to say	Too early to say

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CMCMSOP

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

If (CMCSAAll = 3) // If does not receive CMS

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmcsanil. CMS not received

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Waiting for CMS to enforce a maintenance payment	Waiting for CMS to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work/is a student	Other parent is not in work/is a student
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay	Other parent has refused to pay
5	Don't know where other parent is living	Don't know where other parent is living

6	Other parent is in prison	Other parent is in prison
7	Other parent is abroad	Other parent is abroad
8	Other parent is potentially violent	Other parent is potentially violent
9	Other parent disputes paternity	Other parent disputes paternity
97	Other reason	Other reason

**Help**

Note that maintenance imposed by court order would never be paid through the CMS. It is possible that a CMS arrangement is being enforced by court order. All CMS arrangements should be reported under questions concerning these agencies.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CMCSANil

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made  
 And If (CMCSAAll = 3) // If does not receive CMS

If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcord.** *Maintenance Court Order*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP/FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Maintenance Service (CMS) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

**Options**

1	Yes, for myself	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No	No

**Help**

Note that maintenance imposed by court order would never be paid through the CMS. It is possible that a CMS arrangement is being enforced by court order. All CMS arrangements should be reported under questions concerning these agencies.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMCOrd

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmcokidno. *Children covered by Court Order payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education).  
Example shows five children.

### Text

For which children do these court ordered payments cover?

### Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE COURT ORDER.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
2	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
3	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
4	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
5	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask CMCOKidNo

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmsamea. *Court Order for same child as CMS*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Version

1.0

### Use

If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameA = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';  
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are Different)  
Compute CMSameA = 2 'No, Different Child/children';

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments

If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmcordam. *Maintenance Court Order: Amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	0.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdAm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

**If (CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused**

**Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmcordper.** *Period covered Court Ordered amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How long does that cover?

**Options**

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please list response options as a drop down list.

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdPer

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child  
 And If (CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

**Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcordall.** *Receives all Court maintenance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	all of it,	all of it,
2	some of it,	some of it,
3	or none of it?	or none of it?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Options

1	All of it,	All of it,
2	Some of it,	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,	Or none of it,
5	Varies?	Varies?

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CMCordAll

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

**If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcordrec.** *Receives some Court maintenance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How much do you actually receive?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

### Options

1	Amount in money	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say	Varies too much to say

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.).  
How would you like to answer this question?

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CMCordRec

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child  
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcordrcam.** Amount Court maintenance received

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	1.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CMCOrdRcAm

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child  
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance  
 And If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

**Hard Check: If (If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order**  
**If (CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcordrcpr.** Proportion Court maintenance received

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..99	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please enter the percentage you receive.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CMCOrdRcPr

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child  
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance  
 And If (CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

**Hard Check: If (If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // If only**



**receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)**

**If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money**

**If (CmcordrCam > 0 & CmcordrCam <> DK|REF) // If Court Order amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused**

Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cordrecper.** Court maintenance received period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

How long does that cover?

#### Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Please list response options as a drop down list.

#### Use

Ask CORDRECPER

#### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

#### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

And If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

And If (CmcordrCam > 0 & CmcordrCam <> DK|REF) // If Court Order amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

**If (CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance**

Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmcordtm.** Timeliness of Court maintenance

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

DWP

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Are these payments....

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

#### Options

1	...always on time	...always on time
---	-------------------	-------------------

2	usually on time	usually on time
3	more often on time than late	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time	rarely on time
6	or, always late?	or, always late?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdTm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child  
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance

If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmvol.** Private maintenance agreement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Apart from CMS calculations or court orders, parents might make private, or family based, arrangements for the care of their children. These can be either formalised in writing or arranged informally. They might involve regular payments, payments for specific things like school fees, holidays or pocket money, or non-financial help such as providing clothing or sharing care.

Do you have a private arrangement that you should receive either financial or non-financial contributions from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

**Options**

1	Yes, for myself	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No	No

**Help**

A family-based arrangement(FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan -- **in Scotland Only**, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

- \* Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
- \* paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc.,)
- \* non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
- \* sharing looking after the child

Or any combination of the above.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMVol

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

If (CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // If has a voluntary arrangement with ex-partner

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmvolfin. *Nature of voluntary arrangement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is this private arrangement mainly financial or mainly non-financial?

### Options

1	Financial	Financial
2	Non-financial	Non-financial
3	SPONTANEOUS: Both financial and non-financial	SPONTANEOUS: Both financial and non-financial

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Options

1	Financial	Financial
2	Non-financial	Non-financial
3	Both financial and non-financial	Both financial and non-financial

### Use

Ask CMVolFin

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // If has a voluntary arrangement with ex-partner

If ((CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOOrd = 2/3)) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // Has a CMS calculation OR has a Court Order for maintenance AND a private arrangement

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmvolkidno. *Children covered by voluntary payments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

### Text

For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover?

### Interviewer Instruction

ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENT.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
2	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
3	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
4	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME
5	[CHILD NAME]	CHILD NAME

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover? Please select all that apply.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CMVolKidNo

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If ((CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOOrd = 2 | 3)) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // Has a CMS calculation OR has a Court Order for maintenance AND a private arrangement

If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmsameb. Private arrangement for same child as CMS

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameB = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';  
 Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different)  
 Compute CMSameB = 2 'No, Different Child/children';

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance

If ((CMCOOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmsamec. Private arrangement for same child as Court order

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

If (All Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same) Compute CMSameC = 1 'Yes, Same Child/children';  
 Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CMCOKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different)  
 Compute CMSameC = 2 'No, Different Child/children';

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If ((CMCOOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement

If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmvolam. Private arrangement: Amount

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	0.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?  
Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask CMVolAm

##### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

##### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial

**If (CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused**

**Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmvolper. Period covered private arrangement amount**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

##### Source

FACS

##### Version

1.0

##### Text

How long does that cover?

##### Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Please list response options as a drop down list.

##### Use

Ask CMVolPer

##### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

##### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial  
And If (CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

**Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds**

**Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmvolall. Receives all private maintenance**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	all of it,	all of it,
2	some of it,	some of it,
3	or none of it?	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CMS	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CMS
5	SPONTANEOUS: Varies	SPONTANEOUS: Varies

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	All of it,	All of it,
2	Some of it,	Some of it,
3	Or none of it,	Or none of it,
4	Paid by DWP/CMS,	Paid by DWP/CMS,
5	Varies?	Varies?

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMVolAll

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial

If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

**Childmaintenance\_w11. Cmvolrec. Receives some private maintenance**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much do you actually receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

1	Amount in money	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say	Varies too much to say

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.).

How would you like to answer this question?

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMVolRec

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other

*biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

*And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

*And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

**If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmvolrcam.** Amount private maintenance received

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	7	1.00..9997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CMVolRcAm

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

*If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

*And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

*And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

*And If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money*

**Hard Check: If (If Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolum) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement**

**If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmvolrcpr.** Proportion private maintenance received

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..99	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please enter the percentage you receive.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CMVolRcPr

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

*If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH*

*And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial*

*And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

*And If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion*

**Hard Check: If (If Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolum)) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)**

If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

If ((Cmvolrcam > 0) & (Cmvolrcam <> DK/REF)) // Private arrangement amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Volrecper.** Voluntary maintenance received period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How long does that cover?

### Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Please list response options as a drop down list

### Use

Ask VOLRECPER

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial

And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

And If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

And If ((Cmvolrcam > 0) & (Cmvolrcam <> DK/REF)) // Private arrangement amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

If (CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CMS

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmvoltm.** Timeliness of voluntary maintenance

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Are these payments....

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

### Options

1	...always on time	...always on time
2	usually on time	usually on time



3	more often on time than late	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time	rarely on time
6	or, always late?	or, always late?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CMVolTm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial  
 And If (CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CMS

**If (CSACalc = 1 | 2 & CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive AND If has a voluntary/private arrangement with ex-partner**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmfbaop.** *Rating of family-based arrangement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Overall, how well do you think your family-based arrangement works?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very well	Very well
2	Fairly well	Fairly well
3	Not very well	Not very well
4	Not at all well	Not at all well
5	Too early to say	Too early to say

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CMFBAOP

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2 & CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive AND If has a voluntary/private arrangement with ex-partner

**If (CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4) // If no CMS calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmnil.** *No child support agreements*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CMS/other organisation	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CMS/other organisation
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance	I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
7	Don't know where other parent is	Don't know where other parent is
8	Other parent is in prison	Other parent is in prison
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction	Receiving maintenance could cause friction
10	Other parent is abusive or violent	Other parent is abusive or violent
11	I don't want contact with my child's other parent	I don't want contact with my child's other parent
12	I don't want my child to have contact with my child's other parent	I don't want my child to have contact with my child's other parent
97	Other	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

According to the information you have given us you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments.

Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CMNil

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4) // If no CMS calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement

If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cmothpay.** *Non-resident parent pays for other items*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Pay bills	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes	Pay for clothes/shoes

5	Pay for toys	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above	Pay for something else not listed above
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CMOthPay

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

## Childmaintenance\_w11. Cmkndevr. Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

And does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Providing childcare	Providing childcare
2	Doing housework	Doing housework
3	DIY/home improvements	DIY/home improvements
4	Helping child with school-work	Helping child with school-work
97	Helps in any other way	Helps in any other way
96	None of these	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CMKndEvr

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Expream.** Absent parent preamble

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

### Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU."

### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask EXPREAM

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)

## Childmaintenance\_w11. **Exsame.** All children in hh have same absent biological/adoptive parent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is the mother/father of all your children the same person?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask EXSAME

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**

RECORD START 809 chmain

If (EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO

## Childmaintenance\_w11. Absparnam. Absent parent code

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD MOTHER/FATHER CODE.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

We'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that we don't ask the same set of questions twice, we need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Record which children have the same mother/father, using codes to indicate which children have the same parent rather than recording actual names.

So, start with the first child in the list and code their parent as '1', and check which children have the same parent and also code them as '1'.

Then for your second partner, code all the children that you had together as code '2', and so on.

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ABSPARNAM

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological/adoptive Parent)

And If (EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents

END LOOP

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

## Childmaintenance\_w11. Cseeterm2. How often sees non-resident parent during term-time updated

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.

1 At least once a day

2 Several times a week

3 Once or twice a week

4 At least once per fortnight

5 At least once per month

6 At least once per year

7 Less often

8 Never

Text

How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] mother/father during term time?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
8	Several times a week	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
3	At least once per fortnight	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month	At least once per month
5	At least once per year	At least once per year
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CSEETERM2

Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

If (CSEETERM2 = 1/3/4/5/6/8/9) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never

Childmaintenance\_w11. **Cstayterm.** Frequency of overnight stays with NRP during term-time

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA adapted

Version

1.0

Text

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during term-time?  
Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSTAYTERM

Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
And If (CSEETERM2 = 1/3/4/5/6/8/9) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never

**If (CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time**

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cstaytermw. Period overnight stays during term-time

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA adapted

### Version

1.0

### Text

What period does that cover?

### Options

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months	3 months
5	6 months	6 months
6	Year	Year

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Display Notes

Please list response options in a drop down list

### Use

Ask CSTAYTERMW

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

### In Loops

!loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (CSEETERM2 = 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never  
 And If (CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Cseehol2. How often sees non-resident parent during school holidays updated

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.

- 1 At least once a day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once per fortnight
- 5 At least once per month
- 6 At least once per year
- 7 Less often
- 8 Never

### Text

How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] mother/father during school holidays?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
8	Several times a week	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
3	At least once per fortnight	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month	At least once per month

5	At least once per year	At least once per year
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CSEEHOL2

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

If (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never

**Childmaintenance\_w11. Cstayhol.** *Frequency of overnight stays with non-resident partner during school holidays*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE. IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during school holidays? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CSTAYHOL

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never

If (CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays

**Childmaintenance\_w11. Cstayholw.** *Period overnight stays school holidays*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**



HILDA adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period did that cover?

**Options**

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months	3 months
5	6 months	6 months
6	Year	Year

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please list response options in a drop down list

**Use**

Ask CSTAYHOLW

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never  
 And If (CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays

## Childmaintenance\_w11. Cplmp. How important decision are made in child's life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in [CHILD NAME]'s life, would you say that decisions are made...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE **ENTIRELY** BY THEM, CODE AS 'MAINLY BY YOU'**Options**

1	...mainly by you	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent	mainly by non-resident parent
3	or, do you and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say?	you and non-resident parent have equal say
4	SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision	depends on the decision

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	...mainly by you	...mainly by you
2	mainly by non-resident parent	mainly by non-resident parent
3	do you and and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say,	you and non-resident parent have equal say
4	or, does it depend on the decision	depends on the decision?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Cplmp

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other

biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

**Scripting Note**  
Ask questions RECON2 to EXJOB about each unique non-resident biological/adoptive parent.  
**If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown**

Childmaintenance\_w11.

Recon2.

Frequency sees ex-partner updated

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
FACS

**Version**  
1.0

**Scripting Notes**  
In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.  
1 At least once a day  
2 Several times a week  
3 Once or twice a week  
4 At least once per fortnight  
5 At least once per month  
6 At least once per year  
7 Less often  
8 Never

**Text**  
How often do you usually see [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
8	Several times a week	Several times a week
9	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
3	At least once per fortnight	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month	At least once per month
5	At least once per year	At least once per year
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**  
**Delete**  
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**  
**interviewer instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask RECON2

**Modules**  
Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**  
'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

**Universe**  
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Childmaintenance\_w11.

Relex.

Relationship with ex-partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
FACS

**Version**  
1.0

Text

How would you describe your relationship with him/her these days? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	...very friendly	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?	mixed
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	...very friendly	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly	mixed
6	...never see them?	...never see them?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Relex

Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Childmaintenance\_w11.Rtoget. Marital Status at time relationship ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Version

1.0

Text

I am now going to ask you some questions about [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father and the time when you separated.  
Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A married couple, living together	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple	Not a couple
5	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We are now going to ask you some questions about [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father and the time when you separated.  
Can we just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

Options

1	A married couple, living together	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple	Not a couple
5	We are still a couple, but we don't live together	We are still a couple, but we don't live together

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RToget

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

**If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple****Display Note**

SCREEN START.

**Childmaintenance\_w11. Rlength. Length of relationship with NRP**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

At the time your relationship with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' IN THE FIRST BOX AND CODE 'WEEKS'

**Question Box Label**

Length

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

At the time your relationship with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Enter the number here and then the unit.

**Help**

\* If your relationship lasted less than 1 week, please enter '0' and select 'Weeks'.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RLength

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
 And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

**Childmaintenance\_w11. Rlghth. Length of relationship with NRP: Units**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER UNIT

**Question Box Label**

Unit

**Options**

1	Years	Years
2	Months	Months
3	Weeks	Weeks

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RLgthU

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**'loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
 And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

**Soft Check: If (If RLgthU = Years AND Rlength >25) // If length of relationship in years is greater than 25****Soft Check: If (If RLgthU = Months AND Rlength >24) // If length of relationship in months is greater than 24****Soft Check: If (If RLgthU = Weeks AND Rlength >12) // If length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12****Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**Childmaintenance\_w11. Cmsvcuse. Accessed support services**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you sought help from any support services for issues you may have as a result of ending this relationship?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask CMSvcUse

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**'loop *foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
 And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

**If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service****Childmaintenance\_w11. Cmservice. Support service used**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

Version  
1.0

Text  
What is the name of the support service provider that you used?

Interviewer Instruction  
PLEASE CODE FROM LIST, PROMPT ONLY WITH "ANY OTHERS"  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

21	CM Service	CM Service
1	4 Children	4 Children
2	Action for Children	Action for Children
3	Barnardos	Barnardos
4	Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS)	Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS)
5	Centre for Separated Families	Centre for Separated Families
6	Citizens Advice Bureau	Citizens Advice Bureau
7	Community Legal Services	Community Legal Services
8	Families Need Fathers	Families Need Fathers
9	Family Lives	Family Lives
10	Gingerbread	Gingerbread
11	Marriage Care	Marriage Care
12	Money Advice Service	Money Advice Service
13	National Domestic Violence Helpline	National Domestic Violence Helpline
14	National Family Mediation	National Family Mediation
15	One Plus One	One Plus One
16	Relate	Relate
17	Resolution	Resolution
18	Shelter	Shelter
19	Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships	Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships
20	Women's Aid	Women's Aid
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text  
What is the name of the support service provider that you used? Please select all that apply.  
Delete  
Interviewer Instruction

Use  
Ask CMService

Modules  
Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

!loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

Universe  
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple  
And If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service

If (CMService = 97) // Other support service provider

Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmsvcoth. Other support service

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source  
DWP

Version  
1.0

Text  
What support service was that?

Interviewer Instruction  
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMSvcOth

Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple  
And If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service  
And If (CMService = 97) // Other support service provider

If (CMSvcUse = 2) // Not sought help from a support service

Childmaintenance\_w11.Cmsvccon. Consider using support service

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Version

1.0

Text

Is seeking help from a support service something that you would consider doing now or in the future?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CMSvcCon

Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple  
And If (CMSvcUse = 2) // Not sought help from a support service

Childmaintenance\_w11.Nrpage. Age of NRP at last birthday

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Version

1.0

Text

What was [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father's age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction

AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father's age last birthday? Please enter their approximate age if you are not certain.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NRPage

Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

**Soft Check: If (If Age Difference Between R And Ex-partner >10 Years) // If age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years**

**If (RECON2 <> 7|2) // If sees ex-partner**

**If (NRPage > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. Rnrpre. If NRP is now a couple

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father currently living with someone as a couple?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask RNRPre

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
 And If (RECON2 <> 7|2) // If sees ex-partner  
 And If (NRPage > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15

**If (RNRPre = 1) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple**

## Childmaintenance\_w11. Rnrpma. NRP is currently married

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father currently married?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask RNRPma

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

### Universe



If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
 And If (RECON2 <> 7 | 2) // If sees ex-partner  
 And If (NRPage > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15  
 And If (RNRPre = 1) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Rpchld. NRP has other natural children

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father have any other natural children of his/her own?

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask RPChld

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
 And If (RECON2 <> 7 | 2) // If sees ex-partner

If (RPChld = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Rpchldlv. NRP lives with other natural children

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Are these natural children currently living with him/her?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask RPChldlv

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. Child Maintenance module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
 And If (RECON2 <> 7 | 2) // If sees ex-partner  
 And If (RPChld = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Rothchld. *NRP has other children living with them*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Are any other children living with him/her?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask RothChld

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
 And If (RECON2 <> 7 | 2) // If sees ex-partner

## Childmaintenance\_w11.Exjob. *Employment of ex-partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Version

1.0

### Text

And if you know, can you tell me which of these **best** describes his/her current employment situation?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Self-employed	Self-employed
2	Working 30 or more hours per week	Working 30 or more hours per week
3	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours
4	Working fewer than 16 hours per week	Working fewer than 16 hours per week
5	Unemployed	Unemployed
6	Retired	Retired
7	On maternity/paternity leave	On maternity/paternity leave
8	Looking after family or home	Looking after family or home
9	Full-time student	Full-time student
10	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
11	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
12	Unpaid worker in a family business	Unpaid worker in a family business
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And if you know, can you tell us which of these **best** describes his/her current employment situation?

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ExJob

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w11. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive  
 And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown  
 And If (RECON2 <> 7 | 2) // If sees ex-partner

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

END LOOP

**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. Retirement Planning module****Version**

01 (Mon Jun 12 13:50:27 2017) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Retirementplanning\_w10

If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

**Retirementplanning\_w10. Retchk. Retired check**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

**Options**

1	Yes, considers is retired	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired	No, considers is not retired

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes, I consider myself to be retired	Yes, I consider myself to be retired
2	No, I do not consider myself retired	No, I do not consider myself retired

**Use**

Ask RetChk

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10. **AgeRet.** *Age expected to retire*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	45..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Version

1.0

### Text

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

use drop down list of ages.

##### Text

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please select your current age.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask AgeRet

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

### Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

### Hard Check: If (AgeRet < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

#### Text

You have just entered that you expect to retire at [AgeRet]. The age you expect to retire cannot be less than your current age.

#### Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Retirementplanning\_w10. **Rtpro1.** *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is...

Being your own boss.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you.

Being your own boss.

##### Delete

Showcard

**Use**  
Ask RtPro1

**Modules**  
Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

**Universe**  
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retirementplanning\_w10.**Rtpro2.** *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Version**  
1.0  
**Text**  
Being able to take it easy.  
**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard  
**Web Interview**  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask RtPro2

**Modules**  
Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

**Universe**  
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retirementplanning\_w10.**Rtpro3.** *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Version**  
1.0  
**Text**  
Having the chance to travel.  
**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtPro3

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10.Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Having more time for family and friends.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtPro4

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10.Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Having more time for leisure activities.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard  
**Web Interview**  
**Delete**  
Showcard  
**Use**  
Ask RtPro5

**Modules**  
Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

**Universe**  
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10.Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Version**  
1.0  
**Text**  
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.  
**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

1	Very important	Very important
2	Moderately important	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all	Not important at all

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**  
**interviewer instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard  
**Web Interview**  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask RtPro6

**Modules**  
Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

**Universe**  
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

**Display Note**  
SCREEN END  
**Display Note**  
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Retirementplanning\_w10.Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Version**  
1.0  
**Text**  
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.  
  
Not doing anything productive or useful.  
**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A	Didn't work/N/A

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

Not doing anything productive or useful.

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable	Didn't work / Not applicable

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtCon1

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10.Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Illness or disability.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A	Didn't work/N/A

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable	Didn't work / Not applicable

**Delete**

Showcard



**Use**

Ask RtCon2

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (( (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10. **Rtcon3.** *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Not having enough income to get by.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A	Didn't work/N/A

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable	Didn't work / Not applicable

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtCon3

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (( (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10. **Rtcon4.** *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Feeling lonely or isolated.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
---	-------	-------

2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A	Didn't work/N/A

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable	Didn't work / Not applicable

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtCon4

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Retirementplanning\_w10. **Penmex.** Have employers pension scheme

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask PENMEX

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10. **Pppex.** Have private pension scheme

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PPPEX

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

**Universe**

If (( (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10.Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask PPPEXM

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

**Universe**

If (( (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

## Retirementplanning\_w10.Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

**Use**

Ask SpPen

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

**Universe**

If (( (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged

45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired  
 And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) //Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

## Retirementplanning\_w10.Rtexpjb. Expects to have pd employment during retirement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available	Depends on finances

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
5	Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available	Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available

### Delete

Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask RTExpJb

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w10. Retirement Planning module

### Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10.Rtfnd. Source of retirement income

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension	State retirement (Old Age) pension
---	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

2	Savings or investments	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else	Something else
96	None of the above	None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask RetFnd

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10. Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Less than a quarter	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter	About a quarter
3	About a third	About a third
4	About a half	About a half
5	About two thirds	About two thirds
6	About three quarters	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it	Have not thought about it

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RetAmt

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Retirementplanning\_w10. **RetSuf.** *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs	Less than enough to meet your needs

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

##### Use

Ask RetSuf

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

### Universe

If (((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* = 45|50|55|60|65) & *DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* <> 4) OR (*RetChk* = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

## Module Casistart\_w3. **CASI Start module**

### Version

01 (Tue Oct 30 15:06:02 2012) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Casistart\_w3

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Casistart\_w3. **Scac.** *Self-completion accepted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

### Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

### Options

1	Accepted as self-completion	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion	Not able to do self-completion

### Use

Ask SCAC

### Modules

Module Casistart\_w3. *CASI Start module*

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

**If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion**

## Casistart\_w3. **Scrf.** Self-completion refused

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Didn't like computer	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other	Other

### Use

Ask SCRF

### Modules

Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

**If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion**

## Casistart\_w3. **Scrx.** Other reason SC refused

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

### Use

Ask SCRX

### Modules

Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

**If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion**

## Casistart\_w3. **Scun.** Reason unable to complete

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Eyesight problems	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other	Other

**Use**

Ask SCUN

**Modules**Module Casistart\_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

**Casistart\_w3.Scux. Other reason Resp unable**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**

Ask SCUX

**Modules**Module Casistart\_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

**Module Scageneralelection\_w11. General Election module****Version**

06 (Mon Dec 16 12:13:06 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scageneralelection\_w11

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scripting Note**

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

If (Ff\_snapect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

**Scageneralelection\_w11.Vote7. Voted in last general election**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you vote in the December 2019 general election?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

**Use**



Ask Vote7

### Modules

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
```

If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election

## Scageneralelection\_w11. **Vote8.** Party voted for in last general election

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

On the screen for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

### Text

Which political party did you vote for?

### Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>	Conservatives
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>	Labour
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>	Liberal Democrat
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>	Scottish National Party
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	<input type="text" value="Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>	Ulster Unionist
8	<input type="text" value="SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>	SDLP
9	<input type="text" value="Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>	Alliance Party
10	<input type="text" value="Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>	Democratic Unionist
11	<input type="text" value="Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>	Sinn Fein
14	<input type="text" value="The Brexit Party (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>	The Brexit Party
97	Other party	Other party

### Use

Ask Vote8

### Modules

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election
```

If (Vote8 = 97) // Voted for another party

## Scageneralelection\_w11. **Vote8o.** Other party voted for in last general elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Which other party was that?

### Use

Ask Vote8o

### Modules

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election
And If (Vote8 = 97) // Voted for another party
```

**Scageneralelection\_w11. Votereas. Reason for vote**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from British Election Study

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

People give different reasons for why they vote for one party rather than another. What were your reasons?

**Use**

Ask Votereas

**Modules**Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election
```

**Scageneralelection\_w11. Voteimp. Most important problem**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from British Election Study

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We would like to ask you about the issues and problems facing the UK today. As far as you are concerned, what is the single most important 'issue facing the country at the present time?

**Use**

Ask Voteimp

**Modules**Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
```

**Scageneralelection\_w11. Votetxspnd. Tax and spending preferences**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study and British Social Attitudes

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

Please show response options 0 to 10 vertically, labelled 0 with 'Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health and social services' and 10 with 'Raise taxes a lot and spend much more on health and social services'.

**Text**On a 0 to 10 scale, where 0 means that government should **cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health and social services**, and 10 means that government should **raise taxes a lot and spend much more on health and social services**, where would you place yourself on 'his scale?**Use**

Ask Votetxspnd

**Modules**Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
```

**Scageneralelection\_w11. Voteeuint. EU integration preferences**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from British Election Study

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

Please show response options 0 to 10 vertically, labelled 0 with 'Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union' and 10 with 'Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union'.

**Text**On a 0 to 10 scale, where 0 means that the UK should **do all it can to unite fully with the European Union** and 10 means that the UK should **do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**, where would you place yourself on this scale?**Use**

Ask Voteeuint

**Modules**Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
```

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

**Scageneralelection\_w11. Colbens1. Collective benefits: Conservative**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from British Election Study

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

**Text**

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about ...?

The Conservative Party

**Use**

Ask Colbens1

**Modules**Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
```

**Scageneralelection\_w11. Colbens2. Collective benefits: Labour**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from British Election Study

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

**Text**

The Labour Party

**Use**

Ask Colbens2

**Modules**

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
```

## Scageneralelection\_w11. Colbens3. *Collective benefits: Liberal Democrats*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from British Election Study

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

**Text**

The Liberal Democrat Party

**Use**

Ask Colbens3

**Modules**

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
```

If (HHGRID.region = 2|3) // Lives in Wales or Scotland

## Scageneralelection\_w11. Colbens4. *Collective benefits: SNP/PC*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from British Election Study

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

**Text**

The Scottish National Party {if HHGRID.region = 3} / Plaid Cymru {if HHGRID.region = 2}

**Use**

Ask ColBens4

**Modules**

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3) // Lives in Wales or Scotland
```

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

## Scageneralelection\_w11. **Colbens5.** *Collective benefits: The Brexit Party*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from British Election Study

### Version

1.0

### Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

### Text

The Brexit Party

### Use

Ask Colbens5

### Modules

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
```

## Scageneralelection\_w11. **Colbens6.** *Collective benefits: The Green Party*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from British Election Study

### Version

1.0

### Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

### Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about.....? *{if HHGRID.region = 4}*

The Green Party

### Use

Ask Colbens6

### Modules

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
```

**If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland**

## Scageneralelection\_w11. **Niclbns1.** *Collective benefits: Democratic Unionist*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from British Election Study

### Version

1.0

### Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

### Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about ...?

The Democratic Unionist Party

### Use

Ask Niclbns1

### Modules

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
```

## Scageneralelection\_w11.Niclbns2. *Collective benefits: Sinn Fein*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from British Election Study

#### Version

1.0

#### Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

#### Text

Sinn Fein

#### Use

Ask Niclbns2

#### Modules

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
```

## Scageneralelection\_w11.Niclbns3. *Collective benefits: Ulster Unionist*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from British Election Study

#### Version

1.0

#### Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

#### Text

The Ulster Unionist Party

#### Use

Ask Niclbns3

#### Modules

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snaelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
```

## Scageneralelection\_w11.Niclbns4. *Collective benefits: SDLP*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from British Election Study

#### Version

1.0

#### Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

**Text**

The Social Democratic and Labour Party?>

**Use**

Ask Nic1bns4

**Modules**

Module Scageneralelection\_w11. *General Election module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament  
 And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

**Module Scasf12\_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module****Version**

02 (Thu Aug 21 15:07:51 2014) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scasf12\_w7

**If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //**  
**Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web**

**Scasf12\_w7. Scsf1. General health**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In general, would you say your health is...

**Options**

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF1

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Scasf12\_w7. Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

**Use**

Ask SCSF2a

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scasf12\_w7. Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

**Use**

Ask SCSF2b

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scasf12\_w7. Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

**Accomplished less** than you would like

**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time



3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF3a

**Modules**

Module Scsf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF3b

**Modules**

Module Scsf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

**Accomplished less** than you would like

**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF4a

**Modules**

Module Scsf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF4b

**Modules**

Module Scsf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

#### Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	A little bit	A little bit
3	Moderately	Moderately
4	Quite a bit	Quite a bit
5	Extremely	Extremely

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCSF5

#### Modules

Module Scsf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

#### Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

#### Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Text

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask SCSF6a

#### Modules

Module Scsf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

#### Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCSF6b

#### Modules

Module Scasf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scasf12\_w7. Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

#### Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

###### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCSF6c

#### Modules

Module Scasf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

#### Display Note

SCREEN END

## Scasf12\_w7. Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

#### Version

1.0

**Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF7

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module****Version**

01 (Tue Jun 3 15:36:40 2014) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scaghq\_w7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scaghq\_w7. Scghqa. GHQ: concentration**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

**Options**

1	Better than usual	Better than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less than usual	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQA

**Modules**

Module Scaghq\_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scaghq\_w7. Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

**Options**

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQB

**Modules**

Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

## Scaghq\_w7.Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

**Options**

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQC

**Modules**

Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

## Scaghq\_w7.Scghqd. GHQ: capable of making decisions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

**Options**

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
---	--------------------	--------------------

2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable	Much less capable

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQD

**Modules**

Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

## Scaghq\_w7.Scghqe. GHQ: constantly under strain

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

**Options**

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQE

**Modules**

Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

## Scaghq\_w7.Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

**Options**

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq\_w7.Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq\_w7.Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual	Less able than usual
4	Much less able	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web



## Scaghq\_w7.Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

### Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### interviewer instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCGHQI

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scaghq\_w7.Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

### Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### interviewer instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCGHQJ

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scaghq\_w7.Scghqk. GHQ: believe worthless

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

**Text**

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

**Options**

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQK

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

## Scaghq\_w7. **Scghql.** *GHQ: general happiness*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

**Options**

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCGHQL

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

**Module Scasatisfaction\_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*****Version**

01 (Wed Jun 26 13:55:43 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scasatisfaction\_w7

**If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

## Scasatisfaction\_w7. **Scfsat1.** *Satisfaction with health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

### Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

##### Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

### Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

### Modules

Module Scasatisfaction\_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scasatisfaction\_w7. Scfsat2. Satisfaction with income

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Text

The income of your household.

### Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

### Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

### Modules

Module Scasatisfaction\_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scasatisfaction\_w7. Scfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The amount of leisure time you have.

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT7

**Modules**Module Scasatisfaction\_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 |
3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

## Scasatisfaction\_w7. **Scfsato.** *Satisfaction with life overall*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Your life overall.

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

**Use**

Ask SCLFSATO

**Modules**Module Scasatisfaction\_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 |
3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Module Scaloneliness\_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*****Version**

01 (Mon Nov 25 12:21:34 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scaloneliness\_w9

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form with response options listed horizontally as column headings.

Scaloneliness\_w9.**Slackcom.** How often feels lack of companionship

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel you lack companionship?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCLACKCOM

Modules

Module Scaloneliness\_w9. Self-Completion Loneliness Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaloneliness\_w9.**Scleftout.** How often feels left out

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel left out?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCLEFTOUT

Modules

Module Scaloneliness\_w9. Self-Completion Loneliness Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaloneliness\_w9.**Scisolate.** How often feels isolated from others

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel isolated from others?

**Options**

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

**Use**

Ask SCISOLATE

**Modules**Module Scaloneliness\_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scaloneliness\_w9. **Sclonely.** How often feels lonely

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you feel lonely?

**Options**

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

**Use**

Ask SCLONELY

**Modules**Module Scaloneliness\_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**Module Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module****Version**

01 (Mon Nov 25 12:22:16 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. **Audtc1.** Past 12 months alcoholic drink

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

AUDITC

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask AUDITC1

**Modules**Module Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

## Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. **Auditc2.** Always been non-drinker

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

AUDITC

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Have you always been a non-drinker?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask AUDITC2

**Modules**

Module Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

## Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. **Auditc3.** Alcohol frequency past 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

AUDITC

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Thinking about the past 12 months, how **often** do you have a drink containing alcohol?**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Monthly or less	Monthly or less
3	2-4 times per month	2-4 times per month
4	2-3 times per week	2-3 times per week
5	4+ times per week	4+ times per week

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask AUDITC3

**Modules**

Module Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

## Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. **Auditc4.** Drinks on typical day

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

AUDITC

**Version**

1.0

**Text**How many drinks do you have on a **typical** day **when you are drinking**?**Options**

1	1-2 drinks	1-2 drinks
2	3-4 drinks	3-4 drinks
3	5-6 drinks	5-6 drinks
4	7-9 drinks	7-9 drinks
5	10+ drinks	10+ drinks

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask AUDITC4

**Modules**Module Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module***Universe**

If ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

## Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. **Auditc5.** Six or more drinks frequency

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

AUDITC

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often have you had 6 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2} / 8 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}, on a single occasion in the last year?

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Less than monthly	Less than monthly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Weekly	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily	Daily or almost daily

**Help**

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

**Web Interview****Help**

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

**Use**

Ask AUDITC5

**Modules**Module Scaalcoholconsumption\_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module***Universe**

If ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

**Module Scapartner\_w7. Self-Completion Partner Module****Version**



02 (Mon Aug 18 10:57:05 2014) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

Use

Use Scapartner\_w7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scapartner\_w7. **Screlparei.** Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

For each of the following questions, please indicate which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day	Once a day
6	More often	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

For each of the following questions, please answer about your relationship with your partner at the moment. How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas? Would you say ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCRELPAREI

Modules

Module Scapartner\_w7. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Scapartner\_w7. **Screlparcd.** Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day	Once a day
6	More often	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCRELPARCD

#### Modules

Module Scapartner\_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

## Scapartner\_w7. Screlparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

#### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day	Once a day
6	More often	More often

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCRELPARWT

#### Modules

Module Scapartner\_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

#### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scapartner\_w7. Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

#### Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not

4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARDS

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Scapartner\_w7. Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not
4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARRG

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Scapartner\_w7. Screlparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you and your partner quarrel?

**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not
4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely

6	Never	Never
---	-------	-------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARAR

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Scapartner\_w7. **Screelparir.** *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not
4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARIR

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Scapartner\_w7. **Screelparks.** *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you kiss your partner?

**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	More often than not	More often than not
4	Occasionally	Occasionally
5	Rarely	Rarely
6	Never	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT**Use**

Ask SCRELPARKS

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAPI &amp; CAWI)

## Scapartner\_w7. Scaparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

**Options**

1	All of them	All of them
2	Most of them	Most of them
3	Some of them	Some of them
4	Very few of them	Very few of them
5	None of them	None of them

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCPAROUTINT

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

## Scapartner\_w7. Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry when presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width if necessary.

**Text**

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

**Options**

1	Extremely unhappy	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy	A little unhappy

4	Happy	Happy
5	Very happy	Very happy
6	Extremely happy	Extremely happy
7	Perfect	Perfect

**Use**

Ask SCRELHAPPY

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w7. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web  
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVewith = 1) // Married or living with a partner

**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module****Version**

01 (Tue Jun 12 09:44:38 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scyoungadults\_w11

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Scyoungadults\_w11. Ynpnpal. How many close friends**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

**Use**

Ask YPNPAL

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Scyoungadults\_w11. Ypsocweb. Belong to social website**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask YPSOCWEB

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // *Belongs to a social website*

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Ypnetcht.** *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

### Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

### Use

Ask YPNETCHT

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // *Belongs to a social website*

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Sexuor.** *Sexual orientation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ONS Census

### Version

1.0

### Text

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

### Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual	Bisexual
4	Other	Other
5	Prefer not to say	Prefer not to say

### Use

Ask SEXUOR

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // *Aged 16 - 21*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Eatlivu.** *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

**Options**

1	None	None
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times	6 - 7 times

**Use**

Ask EATLIVU

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Famsup.** *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

**Options**

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

**Use**

Ask FAMSUP

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Upset.** *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

**Options**

1	Mum or stepmum	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family	No-one within my family



**Use**

Ask UPSET

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

## Scyoungadults\_w11.Late. Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times	10 or more times

**Use**

Ask LATE

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

**Display Note**

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Scyoungadults\_w11.Sibhit. Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

**Use**

Ask SIBHIT

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is

*face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22* ) // Aged 16 - 21

And If ( *GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1* ) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If ( *GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1* ) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Sibsteal.** *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

### Use

Ask SIBSTEAL

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ( ( *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1* ) | ( *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3* ) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22* ) // Aged 16 - 21

And If ( *GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1* ) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If ( *GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1* ) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Sibverab.** *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

### Use

Ask SIBVERAB

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ( ( *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1* ) | ( *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3* ) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22* ) // Aged 16 - 21

And If ( *GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1* ) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If ( *GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1* ) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Scyoungadults\_w11.

Sibtease.

Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**  
1.0

**Scripting Notes**  
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**  
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?  
Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

**Use**  
Ask SIBTEASE

**Modules**  
Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**  
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) //Has brothers or sisters living at home

**Display Note**  
Screen End

**Display Note**  
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scyoungadults\_w11.

Hitsib.

Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**  
1.0

**Scripting Notes**  
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**  
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?  
Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

**Use**  
Ask HITSIB

**Modules**  
Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**  
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) //Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Stealsib.** *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

### Use

Ask STEALSIB

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) //Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Verabsib.** *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

### Use

Ask VERABSIB

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) //Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Teasesib.** *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

**Use**

Ask TEASESIB

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

**Display Note**

Screen End

## Scyoungadults\_w11.Argm. How often quarrel with your mother?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

**Options**

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother	Don't have a mother

**Use**

Ask ARGM

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
```

## Scyoungadults\_w11.Argf. How often quarrel with your father?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you quarrel with your father?

**Options**

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father	Don't have a father

**Use**

Ask ARGF

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Tlkm.** Talk to mum: things that matter?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

**Use**

Ask TLKM

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21  
And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Tlkf.** Talk to dad: things that matter?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

**Use**

Ask TLKF

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16-21  
 And If (ARGF < 5) //If Resp has a Father

If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

## Scyoungadults\_w11. Parsch. Whether parents are interested in how does at school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

My parents are interested in how I do at school

**Options**

1	Always or nearly always	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
4	Never	Never
5	Not sure	Not sure

**Use**

Ask PARSCH

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16-21  
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school

## Scyoungadults\_w11. Pareve. Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

My parents come to school parent evenings

**Options**

1	Always or nearly always	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
4	Never	Never
5	Not sure	Not sure

**Use**

Ask PAREVE

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16-21  
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Hasstep.** *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask HASSTEP

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Steprel.** *Relationship to step-parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

### Options

1	Very Good	Very Good
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very Poor	Very Poor

### Use

Ask STEPREL

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this

If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Yajbsrv.** *Used career advice*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive



**Text**

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

**Options**

1	Friends and/or relatives	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else	Anyone else
96	None of the above	None of the above

**Use**

Ask YAJBSRV

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school
```

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Frbbulli.** *How often physically bullied at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

**Use**

Ask FRPBULLI

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school
```

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Frobulli.** *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

**Options**

1	Never	Never
---	-------	-------

2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

**Use**

Ask FROBULLI

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16-21  
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school

## Scyoungadults\_w11. **Frbully.** *How often physically bully others at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

**Use**

Ask FRPBULLY

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16-21  
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school

## Scyoungadults\_w11.Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

### Use

Ask FROBULLY

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school

### Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

## Scyoungadults\_w11.Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask DRGSOL

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

## Scyoungadults\_w11.Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (([GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType] = 1 & [CASISTART.scac] = 1) | ([GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType] = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If ([DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE] > 15 & [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE] < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults\_w11.Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (([GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType] = 1 & [CASISTART.scac] = 1) | ([GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType] = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If ([DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE] > 15 & [DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE] < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen End

Scyoungadults\_w11.Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once or twice	Once or twice
3	Three or four times	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w11. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

**Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module****Version**

02 (Mon May 4 11:03:44 2020) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scalat\_w11

**If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web**

**If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple**

**Scalat\_w11.Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask NCRR1

**Modules**Module Scalat\_w11. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 |
3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and
is not living with someone in household as a couple
```

**If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Scalat\_w11.Ncrrm. Month relationship started**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May

6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Scalat\_w11.Ncrry4. Year relationship started

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat\_w11.Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

**Options**

1	Yes - result of definite decision	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

**Use**

Ask NCRR3

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

## Scalat\_w11.Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

**Options**

1	Mine	Mine
2	My partner's	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner	Both me and my partner

**Use**

Ask NCRR4

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH  
 And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

## Scalat\_w11.Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is your partner male or female?

**Options**

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

**Use**

Ask NCRR5

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Scalat\_w11.Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Version

1.0

### Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

### Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
12	Furloughed	Furloughed
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask NCRR6

### Modules

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

## Scalat\_w11.Ncrr8. Where partner lives

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Version

1.0

### Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

### Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask NCRR8

### Modules

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 |
```



3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Scalat\_w11.Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Version

1.0

### Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

### Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	Several times per week	Several times per week
3	At least once per week	At least once per week
4	Several times per month	Several times per month
5	At least once per month	At least once per month
6	Less often	Less often

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### telephone Interviews

#### interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask NCRR9

### Modules

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Scalat\_w11.Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask NCRR11

### Modules

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

### Scripting Note

The routing to this question was changed during the fieldwork period. Please refer to the User Guide for full details.

## Scalat\_w11.Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Version

1.0

### Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

### Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose	Prefer not to disclose

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

### Use

Ask NCRR12

### Modules

Module Scalat\_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

## Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### Version

01 (Fri Feb 1 13:41:50 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Scachilddevelopment\_w8

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

### Display Note

SCREEN START

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdpreamble. Child development pre-amble

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

**Use**

Ask CDPreamble

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

**Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 808 chdev**

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdcond.** *Child health conditions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

**Options**

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

**Use**

Ask CDCOND

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

**In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cddis.** *Child has long-standing health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDDIS

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

**If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding****Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdlmt. Child health condition is limiting**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDLMT

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding
```

**If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3****Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content**Options**

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

**Use**

Ask CD3PERA

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

**Options**

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

**Use**

Ask CD3PERB

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

**Options**

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

**Use**

Ask CD3PERC

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

### Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

### Use

Ask CD3PERD

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

### Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

### Use

Ask CD3PERE

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

### Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

### Use

Ask CD3PERF

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

### Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

### Use

Ask CD3PERG

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

### Display Note

SCREEN END

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

### Use

Ask CDVLA

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Forms sentences with at least two words

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

### Use

Ask CDVLB

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source



GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLC

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdvld.** *Learn: listens attentively*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLD

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdvle.** *Learn: passes messages*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent

3	No	No
---	----	----

**Use**

Ask CDVLE

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLF

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Blows his/her nose without assistance

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLG

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
```

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)

// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

### Use

Ask CDVLH

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)

// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdqli. Learn: pants

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

### Use

Ask CDQLI

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)

// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLJ

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdvlk.** *Learn: stairs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Walks forward down the stairs

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLK

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdvl.** *Learn: door handle*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Opens doors with the door handle

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLL

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdvlm.** *Learn: climbing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLM

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdvl.** *Learn: scissors*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Cuts paper with scissors

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLN

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdvlo. Learn: create shapes**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLO

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdvlp. Learn: names**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLP

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Participates in games with other children

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

### Use

Ask CDVLQ

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Version

1.0

### Text

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

### Use

Ask CDVLR

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdvlr. *Learn: particular friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLS

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdvl1.** *Learn: knows feelings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLT

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8****Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Chsdpf.** *behaviour:considerate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDPF

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsdro. behaviour: restless**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDRO

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsdhs. behaviour: headaches**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

#### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

#### Use

Ask CHSDHS

#### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

#### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

#### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

SDQ

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

#### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

#### Use

Ask CHSDSR

#### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

#### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

#### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

SDQ

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

#### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDTT

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsdsp. behaviour:solitary**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDSP

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsdor. behaviour:obedient**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDOR

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
SDQ

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**  
Ask CHSDMW

**Modules**  
Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
SDQ

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**  
Ask CHSDHU

**Modules**  
Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

### Display Note

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdfs. behaviour:fidgeting**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDFS

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdgfb. behaviour:good friend**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDGF

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdfb. behaviour:fights**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDFB

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsdud. behaviour:unhappy**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDUD

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsdlc. behaviour:liked**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

#### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

#### Use

Ask CHSDLC

#### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

#### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

#### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

SDQ

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

#### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

#### Use

Ask CHSDDC

#### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

#### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

#### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

SDQ

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

#### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDNC

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdsdky. behaviour:kind**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CDSDKY

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdoa. behaviour:often lies**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDOA



Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Chsdpb.** *behaviour:bullied*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Chsdvh.** *behaviour:volunteers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDVH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

```

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
SDQ

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**  
Ask CHSDST

**Modules**  
Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**  
 If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
 // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
SDQ

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**  
Ask CHSDCS

**Modules**  
Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**  
 If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
 // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
SDQ

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**  
Ask CHSDGB

**Modules**  
Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
SDQ

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

### Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**  
Ask CHSDFE

**Modules**  
Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDTE

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdcread. Parent reads to child**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

**Use**

Ask CDCREAD

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

**Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdoread. Others read to child**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDOREAD

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
 // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdwread. Who else reads to child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.**Options**

1	<u>[CHILD NAME]</u> 's mum or step-mum	CHILD NAME's mum or step-mum
2	<u>[CHILD NAME]</u> 's dad or step-dad	CHILD NAME's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here	A non-relative living here

**Use**

Ask CDWREAD

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
 // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
 And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week

4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

**Use**

Ask CDEREAD

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDEREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Mealsreg.** *Child has meals at regular times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Does *[CHILD NAME]* have meals at regular times?**Options**

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

**Use**

Ask MEALSREG

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Bedreg.** *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

[Does *[CHILD NAME]* go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does *[CHILD NAME]* go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

**Options**

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

**Use**

Ask BEDREG

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!.loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdtvvidhrs. Hours spent watching tv: schoolday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!.loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdtvvidhrw. Hours spent watching tv: weekend day

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

### Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

### Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdcomp. Child uses computer at home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	No computer in the home	No computer in the home

### Use

Ask CDCOMP

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8.Cdpchrs. Total hours spent using computer



Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

**Options**

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

**Use**

Ask CDPChrs

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdconsol. Household has games console

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X\_Box, Wii or something like that?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask CDCONSOL

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Cdconstm. Total hours spent on games console

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?**Options**

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

**Use**

Ask CDCONSTM

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
 // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8  
 And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdphsc.** *Child happy in school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?**Options**

1	Completely happy	Completely happy
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Not at all happy	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school	Doesn't attend school

**Use**

Ask CDPHSC

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
 // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. **Cdphscy.** *Problems at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 7 is an exclusive code

**Text**Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.**Options**

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school	No, no problems at school

**Use**

Ask CDPHSCY

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?**Options**

1	Completely unwilling to take risks	Won't take risks
2	.	display number only on CAS/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CAS/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CAS/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CAS/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CAS/CAWI, no label
7	Completely willing to take risks	Ready to take risks

**Use**

Ask CHRISK

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?**Options**

1	Very impatient	Very impatient
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very patient	Very patient

**Use**

Ask CHPAT

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

## Scachilddevelopment\_w8. Chdelay. Parental assessment of delayed gratification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

**Options**

1	Not at all impulsive	Not at all impulsive
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very impulsive	Very impulsive

**Use**

Ask CHDELAY

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

### Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

#### Version

01 (Fri Feb 1 13:44:27 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

#### Use

Use Scaparentingstyles\_w8

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

#### Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 823 parstyle

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps1.** Responsive to child's needs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UC-Dublin

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

#### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

#### Use

Ask PS1

#### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

#### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

#### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps2.** Use physical punishment to discipline child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UC-Dublin

#### Version

1.0

**Text**

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS2

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

**In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps3.** Take child's desires into account

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS3

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

**In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps4.** Reasons for requests not given

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time

4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS4

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS5

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps6. Spank child when disobedient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS6

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If ( ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles\_w8.**Ps7**. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If ( ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps8.** Find it difficult to discipline child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UC-Dublin

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**  
Ask PS8

**Modules**  
Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps9.** Encourage child to express self

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UC-Dublin

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**  
Ask PS9

**Modules**  
Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps10.** Take privileges away without explanation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS10

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS11

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS12

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles\_w8.**Ps13.** Yell when child misbehaves

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS13

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles\_w8.**Ps14.** Praise child when good

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS14

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS15

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps16. Explode in anger towards child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS16

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps17. Threaten punishment more than give

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS17

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS18

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is

*face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

*And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps19.** *Grab child when disobedient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Version

1.0

### Text

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

### Use

Ask PS19

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

*If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

*And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps20.** *State punishment but don't give*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Version

1.0

### Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

### Use

Ask PS20

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

### In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

*If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

*And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

### Display Note

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps21.** *Respect child's opinion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS21

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

**In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. **Ps22.** *Allow child input into rules*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS22

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

**In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Ps23. Scold and criticise

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UC-Dublin

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**  
Ask PS23

**Modules**  
Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Ps24. Spoil child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UC-Dublin

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
I spoil [CHILD NAME].

### Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**  
Ask PS24

**Modules**  
Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**  
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS25

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps26. Use threats with no justification**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS26

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps27. Warm happy times with child**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS27

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS28

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often

5	Always	Always
---	--------	--------

**Use**

Ask PS29

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS30

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Scaparentingstyles\_w8.Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

**Use**

Ask PS31

**Modules**Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles\_w8.**Ps32.** Slap child when misbehaves

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS32

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END

Development Note  
RECORD STOP

Development Note  
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Module Scaidentity\_w8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

Version

01 (Fri Apr 10 14:48:16 2015) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

Use

Use Scaidentity\_w8

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scaidentity\_w8.**Scwhorupro.** Important who you are: Profession

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

**Text**

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

**Options**

1	<b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	<b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	<b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	<b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Web Interview****Text**

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

**Use**

Ask SCWHORUPRO

**Modules**

Module Scaidentity\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

## Scaidentity\_w8.Scwhoruedu. Important who you are: Education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Your level of education

**Options**

1	<b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	<b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	<b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	<b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCWHORUEDU

**Modules**

Module Scaidentity\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

## Scaidentity\_w8.Scwhorurac. Important who you are: Ethnic background

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Your ethnic or racial background

#### Options

1	<b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	<b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	<b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	<b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask SCWHORURAC

#### Modules

Module Scaidentity\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

## Scaidentity\_w8.Scwhorupol. Important who you are: Political beliefs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Citizenship Survey

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Your political beliefs

#### Options

1	<b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	<b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	<b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	<b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask SCWHORUPOL

#### Modules

Module Scaidentity\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

## Scaidentity\_w8.Scwhorufam. Important who you are: Family

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Citizenship Survey

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Your family

#### Options

1	<b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
---	---	--

2	<b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	<b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	<b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCWHORUFAM

**Modules**Module Scaidentity\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
```

**Scaidentity\_w8.Scwhorusex. Important who you are: Gender**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Your gender

**Options**

1	<b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	<b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	<b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	<b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCWHORUSEX

**Modules**Module Scaidentity\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
```

**Scaidentity\_w8.Scwhoruage. Important who you are: Age/life stage**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Your age and life stage

**Options**

1	<b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	<b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	<b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	<b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask SCWHORUAGE

#### Modules

Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

#### Display Note

SCREEN END.

#### Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

#### Version

01 (Tue Apr 14 15:59:24 2015) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

#### Use

Use Scasocialsupport\_w8

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //  
*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web*

If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // *If lives with husband, wife or partner*

#### Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scasocialsupport\_w8. **Scpundstnd.** *Spouse/partner understands way I feel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA/HRS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

#### Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCPUNDSTND

#### Modules

Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web  
And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // *If lives with husband, wife or partner*

## Scasocialsupport\_w8. **Scprely.** *Can rely on spouse/partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA/HRS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text



(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

#### Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

##### Use

Ask SCPRELY

##### Modules

Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

##### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web  
 And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scpopenup. *Can talk about worries with spouse/partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA/HRS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

#### Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

##### Use

Ask SCPOPENUP

##### Modules

Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

##### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web  
 And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scpcritic. *Spouse/partner criticises me*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA/HRS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much do they criticise you?

#### Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat

3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCPCRITIC

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner
```

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scpletdwn. Spouse/partner lets me down

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCPLETDWN

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner
```

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scpannoy. Spouse/partner gets on my nerves

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)

How much do they get on your nerves?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCPANNOY

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Scasocialsupport\_w8. **Screlany.** *Has immediate family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We would now like to ask you some questions about your family. Do you have any other {if HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1} immediate family, for example, any children, brothers or sisters, parents, cousins, aunts, uncles, grandparents or grandchildren?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask SCRELANY

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
```

If (**SCRELANY** = 1) // If has any immediate family

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scasocialsupport\_w8. **Scrundstnd.** *Family understands way I feel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking about your immediate family...

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Thinking about your immediate family...

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCRUNDSTND

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web  
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

Scasocialsupport\_w8.**Scrrely.** *Can rely on family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA/HRS

Version

1.0

Text

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCRRELY

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web  
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

## Scasocialsupport\_w8. **Scropenup.** *Can talk about my worries with family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
ELSA/HRS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
(Thinking about your immediate family...)  
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

### Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

**interviewer Instruction**  
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**  
Ask SCROPENUP

**Modules**  
Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

**Universe**  
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web  
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

## Scasocialsupport\_w8. **Scrcritic.** *Family criticises me*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
ELSA/HRS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
(Thinking about your immediate family...)  
How much do they criticise you?

### Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

**interviewer Instruction**  
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**  
Ask SCRCRITIC

**Modules**  
Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

**Universe**  
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web  
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

## Scasocialsupport\_w8. **Scrletdwn.** *Family lets me down*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCRLTDWN

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family
```

**Scasocialsupport\_w8. Scrannoy. Family gets on my nerves**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much do they get on your nerves?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCRANNOY

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Scasocialsupport\_w8. Scfrendany. Has friends**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you have any friends?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask SCFRENDANY

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

**If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends****Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scfundstnd. Friends understand way I feel

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCFUNDSTND

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web  
 And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scfrely. Can rely on friends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCFRELY

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))

// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scfopenup. *Can talk about my worries with friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCFOPENUP

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))

// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scfcritic. *Friends criticise me*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much do they criticise you?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**



**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCFCRITIC

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))

// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

**Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scfletdwn. Friends let me down**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCFLETDOWN

**Modules**Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))

// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

**Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scfannoy. Friends get on my nerves**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your friends...)

How much do they get on your nerves?

**Options**

1	A lot	A lot
2	Somewhat	Somewhat
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCFANNOY

**Modules**

Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends
```

#### Display Note

SCREEN END

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scssup1. Sex of closest friend

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Please think of the person you can **best** share your private feelings and concerns with.

Is this person male or female?

#### Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female
3	Have no-one to share feelings with	Have no-one to share feelings with

#### Use

Ask SCSSUP1

#### Modules

Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
```

If (SCSSUP1 = 1,2) // If has person to share feelings with

## Scasocialsupport\_w8.Scssupr2r. Relationship of closest friend to resp

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What is this person's relationship to you?

#### Options

1	Husband/wife or partner	Husband/wife or partner
2	Son or daughter	Son or daughter
3	Mother or father	Mother or father
4	Grandparent	Grandparent
5	Grandchild	Grandchild
6	Aunt/uncle/cousin	Aunt/uncle/cousin
7	Other relative	Other relative
8	Friend	Friend

#### Use

Ask SCSSUPR2R

#### Modules

Module Scasocialsupport\_w8. *Self Completion Adult Social Support module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCSSUP1 = 1,2) // If has person to share feelings with
```

### Module Scaeuelections\_w10. EU Elections module

#### Version

02 (Tue Sep 10 11:09:03 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

```
Use Scaeuelections_w10
```

**If** `((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //`  
**Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web**

**Scripting Note**

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

## Scaeuelections\_w10. **Euparl.** Voted in European Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you vote in the European Parliament elections held in May 2019?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

**Use**

```
Ask EUParl
```

**Modules**

```
Module Scaeuelections_w10. EU Elections module
```

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

**If** `(EUParl = 1) // Voted in the EU Parliament elections`

## Scaeuelections\_w10. **Voteeuparl.** Party voted for in EU Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland. Code 13 is missing intentionally, as it was previously assigned to the British National Party.

**Text**

Which political party did you vote for? `{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}` / Which party did you give your first preference vote to? `{if region = Northern Ireland}`

**Options**

1	<input type="text"/> Conservatives <code>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</code>	Conservatives
2	<input type="text"/> Labour <code>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</code>	Labour
3	<input type="text"/> Liberal Democrat <code>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</code>	Liberal Democrat
4	<input type="text"/> Scottish National Party <code>{if region = Scotland}</code>	Scottish National Party
5	<input type="text"/> Plaid Cymru <code>{if region = Wales}</code>	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	<input type="text"/> Ulster Unionist <code>{if region = Northern Ireland}</code>	Ulster Unionist
8	<input type="text"/> SDLP <code>{if region = Northern Ireland}</code>	SDLP
9	<input type="text"/> Alliance Party <code>{if region = Northern Ireland}</code>	Alliance Party
10	<input type="text"/> Democratic Unionist <code>{if region = Northern Ireland}</code>	Democratic Unionist
11	<input type="text"/> Sinn Fein <code>{if region = Northern Ireland}</code>	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
14	<input type="text"/> The Brexit Party <code>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</code>	The Brexit Party
15	<input type="text"/> Change UK - The Independent Group <code>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</code>	Change UK - The Independent Group
97	Other party	Other party

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask VoteEUPar1

**Modules**Module Scaeuelections\_w10. *EU Elections module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (EUPar1 = 1) // Voted in the EU Parliament elections

If (VoteEUPar1 = 97) // Voted for 'other party'

## Scaeuelections\_w10. **Voteeuparlo.** *EU Parliament elections: other party*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which party is that?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Use**

Ask VoteEUPar10

**Modules**Module Scaeuelections\_w10. *EU Elections module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))  
 // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (EUPar1 = 1) // Voted in the EU Parliament elections  
 And If (VoteEUPar1 = 97) // Voted for 'other party'

## Module Scaeureferendum\_w10. **Self-Completion EU Referendum module**

**Version**

02 (Tue Sep 10 11:14:21 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scaeureferendum\_w10

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

**Scripting Note**

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

## Scaeureferendum\_w10. **Euref.** *Voted in EU Referendum*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you vote in the European Union referendum held on June 23rd 2016?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Couldn't vote	Couldn't vote

**Use**

Ask EUREf

**Modules**Module Scaeureferendum\_w10. *Self-Completion EU Referendum module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

If (EUREf = 1) // Voted in the EU Referendum

## Scaeureferendum\_w10. **Voteeuref.** How voted in EU Referendum

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How did you vote?

**Options**

1	Remain a member of the European Union	Remain a member of the European Union
2	Leave the European Union	Leave the European Union

**Use**

Ask VoteEUREf

**Modules**

Module Scaeureferendum\_w10. Self-Completion EU Referendum module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

And If (EUREf = 1) // Voted in the EU Referendum

## Module Scapolitics\_w10. Self Completion Politics module

**Version**

02 (Tue Sep 10 11:33:13 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Scapolitics\_w10

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scripting Note**

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

## Scapolitics\_w10. **Vote1.** Supports a particular political party

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask VOTE1

**Modules**

Module Scapolitics\_w10. Self Completion Politics module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

## Scapolitics\_w10. **Vote2.** *Closer to one political party than others*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask VOTE2

### Modules

Module Scapolitics\_w10. *Self Completion Politics module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

## Scapolitics\_w10. **Vote4.** *Which political party closest to*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Display Notes

For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland. Code 13 is missing intentionally, as it was previously assigned to the British National Party.

### Text

Which one?

### Options

1	<input type="text"/> Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
2	<input type="text"/> Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour
3	<input type="text"/> Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Liberal Democrat
4	<input type="text"/> Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}	Scottish National Party
5	<input type="text"/> Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	<input type="text"/> Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Ulster Unionist
8	<input type="text"/> SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
9	<input type="text"/> Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
10	<input type="text"/> Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
11	<input type="text"/> Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
14	<input type="text"/> The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	The Brexit Party
15	<input type="text"/> Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Change UK - The Independent Group
96	Can't vote	Can't vote
97	Other party	Other party

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Options

1	<input type="text"/> Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
2	<input type="text"/> Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour

3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}"/>	Liberal Democrat
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}"/>	Scottish National Party
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}"/>	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	<input type="text" value="Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}"/>	Ulster Unionist
8	<input type="text" value="SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}"/>	SDLP
9	<input type="text" value="Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}"/>	Alliance Party
10	<input type="text" value="Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}"/>	Democratic Unionist
11	<input type="text" value="Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}"/>	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
14	<input type="text" value="The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}"/>	The Brexit Party
15	<input type="text" value="Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}"/>	Change UK - The Independent Group
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party	Other party

**Use**

Ask VOTE4

**Modules**Module Scapolitics\_w10. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

## Scapolitics\_w10. **Vote4o.** Political party closest to: other

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS updated

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which party is that?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Use**

Ask VOTE4O

**Modules**Module Scapolitics\_w10. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others  
 And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-15,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

## Scapolitics\_w10. **Vote5.** Strength of support for stated party

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4] {if VOTE4 = 1-15} / this other party {if VOTE4 = 97}, fairly strong or not very strong?

**Options**

1	Very strong	Very strong
2	Fairly strong	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong	Not very strong

**Use**

Ask VOTE5

**Modules**Module Scapolitics\_w10. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-15,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

## Scapolitics\_w10. **Vote3.** *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Display Notes**

For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland. Code 13 is missing intentionally, as it was previously assigned to the British National Party.

**Text**

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

**Options**

1	<input type="text"/> Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
2	<input type="text"/> Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour
3	<input type="text"/> Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Liberal Democrat
4	<input type="text"/> Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}	Scottish National Party
5	<input type="text"/> Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	<input type="text"/> Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Ulster Unionist
8	<input type="text"/> SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
9	<input type="text"/> Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
10	<input type="text"/> Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
11	<input type="text"/> Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
14	<input type="text"/> The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	The Brexit Party
15	<input type="text"/> Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Change UK - The Independent Group
95	None	None
96	Can't vote	Can't vote
97	Other party	Other party

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	<input type="text"/> Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
2	<input type="text"/> Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour
3	<input type="text"/> Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Liberal Democrat
4	<input type="text"/> Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}	Scottish National Party
5	<input type="text"/> Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	<input type="text"/> Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Ulster Unionist
8	<input type="text"/> SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
9	<input type="text"/> Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
10	<input type="text"/> Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
11	<input type="text"/> Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party



14	<input type="text" value="The Brexit Party (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>	The Brexit Party
15	<input type="text" value="Change UK - The Independent Group (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>	Change UK - The Independent Group
95	SPONTANEOUS None	None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party	Other party

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VOTE3

**Modules**Module Scapolitics\_w10. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Scapolitics\_w10. **Vote30.** Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS updated

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which party is that?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Use**

Ask VOTE30

**Modules**Module Scapolitics\_w10. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Scapolitics\_w10. **Vote6.** Level of interest in politics

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How interested would you say you are in politics?

**Options**

1	Very interested	Very interested
2	Fairly interested	Fairly interested
3	Not very interested	Not very interested
4	Or not at all interested	Or not at all interested

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask VOTE6

**Modules**Module Scapolitics\_w10. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 |

3 ) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

## Module Scaeumembership\_w10. EU membership module

### Version

02 (Tue Sep 10 11:26:17 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Scaeumembership\_w10

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

### Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

## Scaeumembership\_w10. Eumem. Should UK remain a member of the EU

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Should the United Kingdom remain a member of the European Union or leave the European Union?

### Options

1	Remain a member of the European Union	Remain a member of the European Union
2	Leave the European Union	Leave the European Union

### Use

Ask Eumem

### Modules

Module Scaeumembership\_w10. EU membership module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

## Module Casiend\_w3. CASI End module

### Version

01 (Wed Feb 10 13:16:02 2021) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Casiend\_w3

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Casiend\_w3. Casiend. Self-completion ending

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

### Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue	INTERVIEWER: Continue
---	-----------------------	-----------------------

### Use

Ask CASIEND

### Modules

Module Casiend\_w3. CASI End module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Casiend\_w3. Casiintno. Self-completion interviewer number

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

### Use

Ask CASIINTNO

### Modules

Module Casiend\_w3. CASI End module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Module Posnegevents\_w9. Positive and Negative Events module

### Version

01 (Wed Sep 7 11:41:38 2016) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Posnegevents\_w9

## Posnegevents\_w9. Pnerevents. Positive and negative events

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have already asked about or something which has not been mentioned. Please include both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PNEvents

### Modules

Module Posnegevents\_w9. Positive and Negative Events module

## Module Hmrconsents\_w11. HMRC Consents module

### Version

02 (Mon Mar 11 13:32:38 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

### Use

Use Hmrconsents\_w11

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1/3) & (Ff\_consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant

## Hmrconsents\_w11. Hmrclink. HMRC record linkage

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

**Text**

We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

**Options**

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study.

<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records>

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

**Options**

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HMRCLINK

**Modules**Module Hmrconsents\_w11. *HMRC Consents module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1/3) & (Ff\_consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a newentrant

If (HMRCLink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web

Hmrconsents\_w11. **Hmrceadd.** Email address used link to HMRC records

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;  
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = ff\_remail;

**Modules**Module Hmrconsents\_w11. *HMRC Consents module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1/3) & (Ff\_consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a newentrant  
And If (HMRCLink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web

If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Hmrconsents\_w11. **Hmrcesent.** Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to HMRC records

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

If (Email Reminder Sent Consent HMRC Records) Compute HMRCESENT = 1;  
 Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent HMRC Records) Compute HMRCESENT = 2;

**Modules**

Module Hmrccconsents\_w11. HMRC Consents module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1/3) & (Ff\_consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant  
 And If (HMRCLink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web  
 And If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

If (HMRCESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

## Hmrccconsents\_w11. Hmrcesend. Text for email confirming consent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Notes**

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

SEND OUT EMAIL IF HMRCESENT=1.

**Text**

Email text

## 1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding employment history records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the HMRC. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the HMRC so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:

<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeveral

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

## 2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS\_W5\_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS\_W5\_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.

d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask HMRCESEND

**Modules**Module Hmrconsents\_w11. *HMRC Consents module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1/3) & (Ff\_consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant  
 And If (HMRClink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web  
 And If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified  
 And If (HMRCESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

**Module Contactdetails\_w11. Contact Details module****Version**

01 (Tue Apr 27 12:11:01 2021) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Contactdetails\_w11

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 811 contact**

**Contactdetails\_w11. Intcontact. Contact details intro**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted {if CAP1}.

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask IntContact

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

If ((Ff\_rhland <> DK/REF/MIS) | (Ff\_rphmob <> DK/REF/MIS) | (Ff\_rphwrk <> DK/REF/MIS) | (Ff\_remail <> DK/REF/MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

**Contactdetails\_w11. Detinc. Detail incorrect**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

**Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1} I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

**Options**

1	[A home landline {ff_rhland}] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
---	--	---------------

2	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i> ] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number <i>[ff_rphwrk]</i> ] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address <i>[ff_remail]</i> ] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

**Options**

1	[A home landline <i>[ff_rhland]</i> ] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i> ] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number <i>[ff_rphwrk]</i> ] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address <i>[ff_remail]</i> ] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DetInc

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff\_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff\_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff\_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

## Contactdetails\_w11. **Rhland.** Home landline phone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

**Text**

Could I please have your home landline number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RHLand

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

**Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

**Text**

The number entered *[RHLand]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

**If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile**

**phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect**

## Contactdetails\_w11. **Rphmob.** *Mobile phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

### Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

### Use

Ask RPHMOB

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

### Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphmob = DK|MIS) |  
 DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or  
 fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

### Text

The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

**If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect**

## Contactdetails\_w11. **Rphwrk.** *Work phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

### Text

Can I have a work phone number?

### Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

### Use

Ask RPHWRK

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

### Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 &  
 Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job  
 and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

### Text

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.



If (((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

## Contactdetails\_w11. Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

### Options

1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

### Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')
Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

### Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) //further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) //new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing
```

If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

## Contactdetails\_w11. Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

### Use

Ask EMAILENT

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

### Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) //further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face
```

If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

## Contactdetails\_w11. Remail. *E-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	-----	----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Please enter your e-mail address here.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

**Text**

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

**Delete**

Text

**Use**

Ask REMAIL

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail =
DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never
interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address
```

**Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format****Scripting Notes**

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

**Text**

Email format does not look valid.

**If (Ff\_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff\_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face**

**Contactdetails\_w11. Remailchk. Email entry interviewer number**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Text

**Use**

Ask REMAILCHK

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not
missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face
```

**If (((Ff\_remail = MIS) | (Ff\_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> Ff\_remail))) & (REMAIL <> DK|REF)) // Fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address AND email address is not don't know or refused**

## Contactdetails\_w11. Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### telephone Interviews

##### interviewer Instruction

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

##### Delete

Text

### Use

Ask REMAIL2

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

### Universe

If (*DetInc* <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (((*ff\_remail* = MIS) | (*Ff\_remail* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* <=> *Ff\_remail*))) & (*REMAIL* <> DK/REF)) // Fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address AND email address is not don't know or refused

**Hard Check: If (*REMAIL* <> *REMAIL2*) // Email addresses do not match**

### Scripting Notes

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

### Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

**If (*REMAIL2* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* = *REMAIL2*) & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face**

## Contactdetails\_w11. Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

#### telephone Interviews

##### Delete

Text

### Use

Ask REMAILEND

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

### Universe

If (*DetInc* <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (*REMAIL2* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* = *REMAIL2*) & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

**If ((*Ff\_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed**

## Contactdetails\_w11. Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask OthCont

Modules

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) //further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) //new entrant never interviewed

If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Contactdetails\_w11.**Rcotherd.** *Other contact details*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

Module Contactdetails\_w11. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) //further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) //new entrant never interviewed  
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Development Note  
RECORD STOP

Development Note  
RECORD START 828 scontact

Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Version

02 (Mon Sep 23 18:22:35 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

Use

Use Stablecontact\_w11

If (Ff\_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Stablecontact\_w11.**Ctconsconf.** *Confirm stable contact details*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

**Text**

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you.

Last year, you told us that `[ff_ctname]` `[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]` would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. `{if WEB}`

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DONT KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

**Options**

1	[Relation <code>[ff_ctrel]</code> ] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name <code>[ff_ctname]</code> ] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address <code>[ff_ctadd1]</code> ] <code>[ff_ctadd2]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd3]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd4]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd5]</code> ] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode <code>[ff_ctpcode]</code> ] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone <code>[ff_cttel1]</code> ] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone <code>[ff_cttel2]</code> ] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email <code>[ff_ctemail]</code> ] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview	Stable contact refused and future interview refused
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused	Stable contact refused

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

1	[Relation <code>[ff_ctrel]</code> ] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name <code>[ff_ctname]</code> ] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address <code>[ff_ctadd1]</code> ] <code>[ff_ctadd2]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd3]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd4]</code> <code>[ff_ctadd5]</code> ] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode <code>[ff_ctpcode]</code> ] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone <code>[ff_cttel1]</code> ] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone <code>[ff_cttel2]</code> ] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email <code>[ff_ctemail]</code> ] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTCONSCONF

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**If `(ff_ctname <> DK | REF | MIS)` // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

If `(CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95)` // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

If `((CTCONSCONF = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS))` // *Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

Stablecontact\_w11. **Ctname.** *Stable contact name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff\_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you. *{if ff\_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTNAME

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf &lt;&gt; 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTCONSCnf = 2) | (Ff\_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

**If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1**

**Display Note**

SCREEN START

## Stablecontact\_w11.Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And what is their address?

**Question Box Label**

Address line 1

**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTADD1

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf &lt;&gt; 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

## Stablecontact\_w11.Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Address line 2

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) &  
(PF\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has  
changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact\_w11.Cttown. Stable contact town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) &  
(PF\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has  
changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact\_w11.Ctcnty. Stable contact county

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

County

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact\_w11.Ctpcode. Stable contact postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE  
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE  
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text  
What is their postcode?  
Question Box Label  
Postcode  
Delete  
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact\_w11. Stable Contact Details module

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Text

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)))  
// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact\_w11.Cttele1. Stable contact telephone 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK  
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text  
Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].  
Delete  
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL1

Modules



Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

### Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) &  
 (Ff\_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number  
 has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

### Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)))  
 // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has  
 changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

## Stablecontact\_w11. Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK  
 USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CTTEL2

### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

### Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) &  
 (Ff\_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number  
 has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

### Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_ctemail =  
 MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed  
 OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

## Stablecontact\_w11. Ctemail. Stable contact e-mail

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CTEMAIL

### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

**Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
 And If (((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 7) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) &  
 (Ff\_ctemail = MIS/DK/REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR  
 continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format****Text**

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If (((CTNAME <> MIS/DK/REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS/DK/REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS/DK/REF)) | (CTCONSCONF = 1 | 2) | (CTCONSConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff\_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff\_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

**Note**

CTREL was changed during fieldwork at W8: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in W8 User Guide.

**Stablecontact\_w11. Ctre1. Stable contact relation to R**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is that person's relationship to you?

**Options**

1	Mother / Father	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent	Grandparent
6	Other Relative	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else	Someone else

**Use**

Ask CTREL

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

**Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
 And If (((CTNAME <> MIS/DK/REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS/DK/REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS/DK/REF)) |  
 (CTCONSCONF = 1 | 2) | (CTCONSConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff\_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff\_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact  
 telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward  
 relationship details missing

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

**Module Endofinterview\_w10. End of Interview module****Version**

01 (Fri Feb 1 14:03:31 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Endofinterview\_w10

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

**Endofinterview\_w10. Indivcomplete. Final interview statement CAWI**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit [www.understandingsociety.ac.uk](http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk)

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

**Modules**Module Endofinterview\_w10. *End of Interview module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff\_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

## Endofinterview\_w10. Vouchletter. *Received voucher and letter*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? *{if (ff\_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff\_ivlowlw = 1|4|5)} / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? *{if ff\_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 | (ff\_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff\_ivlowlw = 2|3)}**

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask VOUCHLETTER

**Modules**Module Endofinterview\_w10. *End of Interview module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff\_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff\_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff\_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff\_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff\_ivlowlw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

## Endofinterview\_w10. Lastacapi. *Not received a voucher: CAPI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 {if FF\_NONPROD = 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8} / £10 {if FF\_NONPROD = MIS} GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

#### Text

Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

#### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

#### Use

Ask LASTACAPI

#### Modules

Module Endofinterview\_w10. End of Interview module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff\_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff\_nonprod = 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 OR (Ff\_nonprod = 0/MIS AND Ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff\_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

## Endofinterview\_w10. Lastacapi\_1. Change of address card : CAPI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: [NAME]

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

#### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

#### Use

Ask LASTACAPI\_1

#### Modules

Module Endofinterview\_w10. End of Interview module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff\_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

If ((Ff\_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff\_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff\_nonprod = 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 OR (Ff\_nonprod = 0/MIS AND Ff\_ivlowlw = 2/3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

## Endofinterview\_w10. Lastacati. Not received a voucher: CATI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

#### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

#### Use

Ask LASTACATI

#### Modules

Module Endofinterview\_w10. *End of Interview module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone  
 And If ((Ff\_iv1olw = MIS & Ff\_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff\_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff\_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff\_iv1olw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // Newjoiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If (((Ff\_nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

## Endofinterview\_w10. Lastscreenb. Received a voucher

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1} / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2}

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

#### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

#### Use

Ask LASTSCREENB

#### Modules

Module Endofinterview\_w10. *End of Interview module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
 And If (((Ff\_nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

### Module Interviewerobs\_w9. Interviewer Observations module

#### Version

01 (Mon Feb 4 15:51:11 2019) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

#### Use

Use Interviewerobs\_w9

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 822 observations**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Interviewerobs\_w9. Finobsq. Interviewer Obs Intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Version

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask FinObsQ

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Interviewerobs\_w9. **Ivcoop.** *Respondent cooperation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

**Options**

1	Very good	Very good
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very poor	Very poor

**Use**

Ask IvCoop

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Interviewerobs\_w9. **Susp.** *Respondent suspicion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

**Options**

1	No, not at all suspicious	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious	Yes, very suspicious

**Use**

Ask Susp

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Interviewerobs\_w9. **Undqus.** *Respondent's understanding*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very poor	Very poor

**Use**

Ask UndQus

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Interviewerobs\_w9.Intqus. Respondent's interest

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

**Options**

1	Very high	Very high
2	High	High
3	Medium	Medium
4	Low	Low
5	Very low	Very low

**Use**

Ask IntQus

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Interviewerobs\_w9.Coopnxtyr. How easy gain cooperation next year

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

**Options**

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard	Very hard

**Use**

Ask CoopNxtYr

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Interviewerobs\_w9.Ivprsnt. Anyone present during interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask IvPrsnt

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

## Interviewerobs\_w9.Ivinfnce. Others influenced the interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

### Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

### Use

Ask IvInfnce

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

## Interviewerobs\_w9.Ivaffct. How interview was affected

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version



1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect	Any other effect

**Use**

Ask IvAffct

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) //Others present during interview

And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) //Others influenced the interview

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

**Interviewerobs\_w9.Ivlieng.** *Entire interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask IVLIEng

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

**Interviewerobs\_w9.Ivlitrans.** *Language other than English for interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

**Options**

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

**Use**

```
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

```
Module Interviewerobs_w9. Interviewer Observations module
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

**If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used**

**Interviewerobs\_w9.Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

**Use**

```
Ask IVLIOTH
```

**Modules**

```
Module Interviewerobs_w9. Interviewer Observations module
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used
```

**If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English**

**Interviewerobs\_w9.Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

**Use**

```
Ask IVLIWho
```

**Modules**

```
Module Interviewerobs_w9. Interviewer Observations module
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

And If (IVLIEng = 2 & IvLitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

## Interviewerobs\_w9.Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)?

### Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in <u>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</u>	Entire questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in <u>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</u>	The majority of the questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans
3	Around half the questionnaire was in <u>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</u>	Around half the questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in <u>[INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]</u>	The minority of the questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans

### Use

Ask IVLIBal

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_w9. Interviewer Observations module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

## Interviewerobs\_w9.Finobs. End of Interviewer Obs module

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

### Use

Ask FinObs

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_w9. Interviewer Observations module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**  
**RECORD START 824 person**

## Interviewerobs\_w9.Indendtime. Time at end of individual interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Interviewerobs\_w9. Indenddate.** *Date at end of individual interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute IndEndDate = take From System Calendar;

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Development Note**  
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**  
RECORD START 827 proxy

**Module Proxy\_w11. Proxy Questionnaire****Version**

v1 (Tue Jun 19 12:23:17 2018) produced Tue May 18 11:04:09 2021

**Use**

Use Proxy\_w11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

**Proxy\_w11. Doneproxy.** *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

```

If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

```

```

Else If (ff_ivlowlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

```

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Proxy\_w11.Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DONT YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

**Options**

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now	Do proxy interview for NAME now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

**Use**

Ask IProxy

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11.Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11.Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11. **PLieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

### Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask PLIEng

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

## Proxy\_w11. **PLitrans.** *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

### Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

### Options

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

### Use

Ask PLITrans

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

**Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh**

### Text

Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other**

#### Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

## Proxy\_w11. Pintro. Proxy intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

#### Options

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

#### Use

Ask PIntro

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11. Prsex. Proxy sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY  
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

#### Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

#### Use

Ask PrSex

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid**

#### Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

## Proxy\_w11. Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

**Options**

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son/Daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

**Use**

Ask PRel

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Proxy\_w11. Preason. Reason for proxy**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK IF NECESSARY  
 WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

**Options**

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)	In institution (e.g. hospital, OPH)
2	Studying away from home	Studying away from home
3	On holiday	On holiday
4	Away on business or work	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy	Individual refused but allows proxy



97	Any other reason	Any other reason
----	------------------	------------------

**Use**

Ask PReason

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11. **Prpn.** PNO of proxy informant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Restrict list of household members to those &gt;= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

**Interviewer Instruction**

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

**Options**

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

**Use**

Ask PRIPN

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If ((Ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Proxy\_w11. **Mnever.** Has lived at address whole life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask MvEver

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Proxy\_w11. **Mvmnth.** *Month of move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Use**

Ask MvMnth

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

## Proxy\_w11. **Mvyr.** *Year of move*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

Ask MvYr

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
 And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

## Proxy\_w11. **Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

### Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

### Use

Ask UKBorn

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

**If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK**

## Proxy\_w11. **Plbornc.** *Country of birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

### Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

**Use**  
Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**  
Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Proxy\_w11.

PLboth. Other country of birth

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Version**  
1.0  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Use**  
Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**  
Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If ((ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK  
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Proxy\_w11.

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Version**

1.0

**Text**In what year did **[NAME]** first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Help**

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

**Use**

Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

**Proxy\_w11. Jbstat. Current economic activity**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Please look at this card and tell me what best describes **[NAME]**'s current employment situation?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

**Use**

Ask JBSTAT

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**If ((Ff\_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview****Proxy\_w11. Lprnt. Natural parent of children**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Does *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask LPRNT

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*ff\_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interviewIf (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children**Proxy\_w11.Lnprnt. No. of children natural parent to**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

**Use**

Ask LNPRNT

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*ff\_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interviewAnd If (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children**Proxy\_w11.Ch1bm. Month first child born**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June

7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Use**

Ask CH1BM

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

## Proxy\_w11.Ch1by. Year first child born

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask CH1BY

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

**Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB**

**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

## Proxy\_w11.School. Never went to/still at school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**Options**

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

**Help**

If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

**Use**

Ask SCHOOL

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

**Proxy\_w11.Scend. School leaving age**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

**Use**

Ask SCEND

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

**Proxy\_w11.Fenow. Still in Further Education**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

**Options**

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university	Still at college or university

**Use**

Ask FENOW

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

**Proxy\_w11.Feend. Further Education leaving age**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**



BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY**Use**

Ask FEEND

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*ff\_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interviewAnd If (*SCHOOL* = 1) // Has left schoolAnd If (*FENOW* = 1) // Has left college/university**Proxy\_w11. Qfhigh. Highest qualification**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification *[NAME]* has obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

**Help**

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*ff\_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (*QFHIGH* = 1/2/3/4/5/8/15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

## Proxy\_w11. Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask QUALOC

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification,
IB, other school qualification
```

## Proxy\_w11. Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

### Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern/trade apprentice
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

### Use

Ask QFVOC

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

```
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

## Proxy\_w11.Sf1. General health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

SF12

### Version

1.0

### Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

### Use

Ask SF1

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11.Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FRS (adapted)

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Help

This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

### Use

Ask HEALTH

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11.Disdif. Type of impairment or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FRS (adapted)

### Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if HEALTH = 2} / Does {if HEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Proxy\_w11. **Aidhh.** Cares for handicapped/other in household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

## Proxy\_w11. **Aidhua.** *PNO of (person) cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

### Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</u>	Person number 1
2	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</u>	Person number 2
3	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</u>	Person number 3
4	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</u>	Person number 4
5	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</u>	Person number 5
6	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</u>	Person number 6
7	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</u>	Person number 7
8	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</u>	Person number 8
9	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</u>	Person number 9
10	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</u>	Person number 10
11	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</u>	Person number 11
12	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</u>	Person number 12
13	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</u>	Person number 13
14	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</u>	Person number 14
15	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</u>	Person number 15
16	<u>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</u>	Person number 16

### Use

Ask AIDHUA

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly
```

## Proxy\_w11. **Jbhas.** *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Help

Include:

\*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

\*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

\*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

\*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

\*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a

share of the profits.

\*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

#### Use

Ask JBHAS

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

## Proxy\_w11.Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

#### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

#### Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

#### Use

Ask JBOFF

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

## Proxy\_w11.Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Version

1.0

#### Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

#### Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday

3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

**Help**

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

**Use**

Ask JBOFFY

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

**Proxy\_w11. Pjulk4wk.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Help**

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

**Use**

Ask PJULK4WK

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job
```

If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Proxy\_w11. Jbterm1.** *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Help**

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

**Use**

Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## Proxy\_w11.Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

**Use**

Ask JBTERM2

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## Proxy\_w11.Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

**Help**

This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent. If the respondent is self-employed, please describe what they mainly make or do.

**Use**

Ask JBSIC07

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*



**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Proxy\_w11.Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

**Help**

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including 'title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

**Use**

Ask JBSOC00

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Proxy\_w11.Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

**Help**

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

**Use**

Ask JBSEMP

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Proxy\_w11.Jbbgd. Day started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask JBBGD

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

## Proxy\_w11.Jbbgm. Month started current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

**Use**

Ask JBBGM

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

## Proxy\_w11.Jbbgy. Year started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask JBBGY

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

**If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee**

## Proxy\_w11. **Jbmngr.** *Managerial duties: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

### Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

### Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

### Use

Ask JBMNGR

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

## Proxy\_w11. **Jbsize.** *Number at workplace (employees)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more

10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

**Use**

Ask JBSIZE

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

## Proxy\_w11. Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

**Help**

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

**Use**

Ask JBHRS

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

## Proxy\_w11. Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

**Use**

Ask PJBPTFT

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

## Proxy\_w11.Jbpl. Work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does *[NAME]* work mainly...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	At home	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

### Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

### Use

Ask JBPL

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a jobAnd If (*JBSEMP* = 1) // EmployeeIf (*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed

## Proxy\_w11.Jsboss. Hires employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does *[NAME]* have any employees?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

### Use

Ask JSBOSS

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a jobAnd If (*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employedIf (*JSBOSS* = 1) // Hires employees

## Proxy\_w11.Jssize. Number of employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many people does [NAME] employ?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

**Use**

Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

## Proxy\_w11. Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

**Help**

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

**Use**

Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Proxy\_w11.Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

### Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

### Use

Ask JSHRS

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

## Proxy\_w11.Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

### Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

### Use

Ask PJSPTFT

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known
```

## Proxy\_w11.Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

**Options**

1	At home	At home
2	From their own home	From their own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

**Help**

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

**Use**

Ask JSPL

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job  
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

**Proxy\_w11. Prearn. Total earnings**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

**Options**

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

**Use**

Ask PREARN

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

**Proxy\_w11. Prearnw. Total earnings weekly**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69



2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

**Use**

Ask PREARNW

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job  
 And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Proxy\_w11. **Prearna.** *Total earnings annually*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

**Use**

Ask PREARNA

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job  
 And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Proxy\_w11. **Pbnft.** *Income types received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013)	Universal Credit
3	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
14	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
15	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit	Pension Credit
96	None of these	None of these

**Use**

Ask PBNFT

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11. Drive. *Driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

## Proxy\_w11. Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Does *[NAME]* normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence
```

## Proxy\_w11. **Mobuse.** *Has a mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

**Use**

Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

## Proxy\_w11. Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

### Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

### Use

Ask NETUSE

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11. Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

### Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

### Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

### Use

Ask PRFITB

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (*PRFITB* = 1) // *Personal income reported weekly*

## Proxy\_w11. Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Version

1.0

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69
2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

**Use**

Ask PRFITBW

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Proxy\_w11. **Prfitba.** Total personal income annually

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

**Use**

Ask PRFITBA

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Proxy\_w11. **Lastscreenp.** End of proxy interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9
--------	----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

**Options**

1	Continue	Continue
---	----------	----------

**Use**

Ask LASTSCREENP

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11.Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute PETIME = take From System Clock;

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Proxy\_w11.Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

**Modules**Module Proxy\_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Development Note**  
**RECORD STOP**